# **CONTENTS OF GUIDEBOOK**

| ITEM                |   | Page |
|---------------------|---|------|
| FOREWORD            |   | 1    |
| PART I — Form C     |   |      |
| Basic Particula     | ars   | 2    |
| Part A              | Statutory Income, Total Income And Chargeable Income  | 5    |
| Part B              | Tax Payable   | 10   |
| Part C              | Status Of Tax For Year Of Assessment 2012   | 13   |
| Part D              | Special Deduction, Double Deduction And Further Deduction   | 14   |
| Part E              | Claim For Schedule 3 Allowance  | 14   |
| Part F              | Claim For Losses  | 16   |
| Part G              | Incentive Claim   | 17   |
| Part H              | Income Transferred To Exempt Account  | 20   |
| Part I              | Exempt Account  | 20   |
| Part J              | Income Of Preceding Year Not Declared   | 20   |
| Part K              | Disposal Of Asset Under The Real Property Gains Tax Act 1976  | 20   |
| Part L              | Financial Particulars Of Company  | 21   |
| Part M              | Particulars Of Withholding Taxes  | 24   |
| Part N              | Transaction Between Related Companies   | 26   |
| Part P              | Particulars Of Company  | 28   |
| Part Q              | Particulars Of Five Major Shareholders Of Controlled Company  | 29   |
| Part R              | Other Particulars   | 29   |
| Part S              | Particulars Of Auditor  | 30   |
| Part T              | Particulars Of The Firm And Signature Of The Person Who Completes This Return Form                            | 31   |
| Declaration         |   | 31   |
| Reminder            |   | 31   |
| PART II - Appendice | es and Working Sheets   |      |
| Appendix            | - Introduction  | 32   |
|                     | - Separation of Income by Source  | 33   |
| Appendix A1         | - Computation of Adjusted Income for Business   | 34   |
|                     | List of legal provisions relating to:-  |      |
|                     | Gross Business Income   | 36   |
|                     | Allowable Expenses  | 36   |
|                     | Non-allowable Expenses  | 37   |
| Reminder            | - Adjustment of Income or Expenses  | 39   |
|                     | Contract/Subcontract payments, commission and rental and other contractual payments for services to residents | 39   |
|                     | Contract payments to non-residents (receipts by non-resident contractors—section 107 <sub>A</sub> applies)    | 39   |
|                     | Management fees to residents  | 39   |
|                     |   |      |

| ITEM              |   | Page |
|-------------------|---|------|
|                   | Professional, technical or management fees and rents to non-residents (section 4A income)           | 39   |
|                   | Expenses charged or allocated by parent company to subsidiary or headquarters to branch in Malaysia | 40   |
|                   | Overseas trips  | 40   |
|                   | Housing developers  | 40   |
|                   | Transfer pricing  | 41   |
|                   | Leasing   | 41   |
|                   | Non-resident company carrying out a contractual project in Malaysia                                 | 41   |
|                   | Investment holding  | 41   |
|                   | Reinvestment allowance  | 41   |
|                   | Guidelines and application forms for incentive claims   | 41   |
| Appendix A2 - COM | PUTATION OF ADJUSTED INCOME FOR LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS   |      |
|                   | Separation of income by source  | 42   |
|                   | Usage of business identity  | 42   |
|                   | Usage of Appendix A2  | 42   |
| Appendix A2A - CO | MPUTATION OF ADJUSTED INCOME FOR FAMILY TAKAFUL BUSINESS  |      |
|                   | Separation of income by source  | 43   |
|                   | Usage of business identity  | 43   |
|                   | Usage of Appendix A2A   | 43   |
| Appendix A3 - COM | PUTATION OF ADJUSTED INCOME FOR GENERAL INSURANCE BUSINESS  |      |
|                   | Separation of income by source  | 44   |
|                   | Usage of business identity  | 44   |
|                   | Business identity for composite insurance business  | 44   |
|                   | Usage of Appendix A3  | 44   |
| Appendix A3A - CO | MPUTATION OF ADJUSTED INCOME FOR GENERAL TAKAFUL BUSINESS   |      |
|                   | Separation of income by source  | 45   |
|                   | Usage of business identity  | 45   |
|                   | Business identity for composite takaful business  | 45   |
|                   | Usage of Appendix A3A   | 45   |
| Appendix A4 - COM | PUTATION OF TAKAFUL SHAREHOLDERS' FUND  | 45   |
| OTHER APPENDICE   | es  | 46   |
| WORKING SHEETS    |   | 47   |
|                   |   |      |

#### **FOREWORD**

Lembaga Hasil Dalam Negeri Malaysia (LHDNM) appreciates the consistent performance of your duty as a responsible taxpayer in the settlement of your annual income tax. Your tax contribution have assisted in the development and improvement of the national socio-economic status.

To expedite and facilitate the performance of your tax responsibility, the government has entrusted its faith in you to assess and settle your respective tax with the introduction the Self Assessment System (SAS) commencing from the Year of Assessment (Y/A) 2001 for corporate taxpayers.

With the implementation of SAS, companies resident in Malaysia (including companies resident in Singapore paying Malaysian tax) are responsible for furnishing the Form C to the Director General of Inland Revenue as required under the provisions of the Income Tax Act (ITA) 1967.

Simplified forms with explanations and guides on how to fill out those forms and compute the chargeable income and income tax have been prepared to assist taxpayers.

#### Form C Guidebook

The following are contents of the Form C Guidebook:-

- 1. (a) Guide on how to fill out Form C.
  - **(b)** Reminder before filling out the form:
    - Use black ink pen.
    - Complete the relevant box in block letters.
    - Use one box for each alphabet or numeral only.

#### 2. (a) Working Sheet

29 Working Sheets (HK-PC1 to HK-P) are provided to assist in the computation before the transfer of relevant information to the Form C.

Explanation for each Working Sheet can be found in Part II of the Guidebook.

### (b) Appendix

19 Appendices (Appendix A1 to J) are prepared as a guide in the computation and preparation of information required to complete the Form C.

Explanations are given in Part II of the Guidebook and relevant appendices.

LHDNM ia always ready to assist you in complying with self assessment or provide explanation in completing the Form C, Working Sheets and Appendices. A completed Form C must be submitted to LHDNM within the stipulated period.

# Part I: Form C

|      | BASIC PARTICULARS                |  |   |                    |            |  |
|------|----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------|------------|--|
| Item | Subject                          | Explanation  |   | Working<br>Sheet   | Appendix   |  |
| ı    | Name of company                  | Commission of Malays   | registered with the Compan<br>sia. if there is a change in na<br>ame in parenthesis and furn  | me                 | -          |  |
| II   | Reference no. (registration no.) | Number as registered of Malaysia.  | with the Companies Commiss  | ion -              | -          |  |
| III  | Employer's no.                   | Employer's income tax Contoh: E 202154402  E                                 | reference number.   | -                  | -          |  |
| IV   | Resident<br>in Malaysia          | Refer to the provision of the resident status in N                           | of section 8 ITA 1967 to determ<br>Malaysia.  | ine -              | -          |  |
| V    | Country of residence             | Refer to Appendix E fo   | r the country code.   | -                  | Е          |  |
| VI   | Income tax no.                   | Example: C 250236501   | number of the company.  | -                  | -          |  |
| VII  | Opening date of accounts         |  | pany's financial year for curr<br>efer to the examples in item '  |                    | -          |  |
| VIII | Closing date of accounts         | correct closing date of  Example 1: Accounting plass been closed  Hence, the | accounts is changed, enter accounts in item VIII. period from 1.1.2011 till 31.12.20 hanged to 1.1.2011 till 31.3.20 e opening and closing date be entered in items VII and VII | 011<br>12.<br>of   | -          |  |
|      |                                  | Year of Assessment   | Opening Date of Accounts  | Closing Date or    | f Accounts |  |
|      |                                  | 2011   | 01/01/2011  | 31/03/2            | 012        |  |
|      |                                  | 2012   | 01/04/2012  | 31/03/2            | 013        |  |
|      |                                  | from 1.1.20  | ny changed its accounting per<br>12 till 31.12.2012 to:-  | iod                |            |  |
|      |                                  | 1.10.2012 t  | l 30.9.2012,<br>ill 30.9.2013<br>juently till 30th September eve  | erv                |            |  |
|      |                                  | year.<br>Although th<br>31.12.2012<br>computatio                             | ne basis period from 1.1.2012<br>is still taken into account for<br>on, the company is still requi<br>e opening and closing date  | till<br>tax<br>red |            |  |
|      |                                  |  | Opening Date of Accounts  | Closing Date or    |            |  |
|      |                                  | 2012<br>2013   | 01/01/2012<br>01/10/2012  | 30/09/2<br>30/09/2 |            |  |
|      |                                  | and its acco   | commenced operation on 1.6.20<br>punts are prepared until 30.04.2<br>quently till 30th April every yea  | 012                |            |  |

| Item | Subject  | Explanation  |  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix      |
|------|--|--|--|------------------|---------------|
|      |  | till 31.12.20<br>are still<br>computatio   | he basis period from 1.6.2011<br>011 and 1.1.2012 till 31.12.2012<br>taken into account for tax<br>on, the company is still required<br>a following opening and closing<br>counts:-          |                  |               |
|      |  | Year of Assessment   | Opening Date of Accounts   | Closing Date     | e of Accounts |
|      |  | 2011   | 01/06/2011   | 30/04            | /2012         |
|      |  | 2012   | 01/05/2012   | 30/04            | /2013         |
|      |  | Example 4: Winding-up  | o of Company   |                  |               |
|      |  | A compan<br>1.1.2012 ti<br>winding-u   | y with accounting period from II 31.12.2012, commences its p on 15.3.2012. The first and rm 75 are prepared as follows:-   |                  |               |
|      |  |  | 5.3.2012 to 14.9.2012<br>5.9.2012 to 14.3.2013   |                  |               |
|      |  | is still taken into acc  | iod from 1.1.2012 to 31.12.2012 ount for tax computation, the ired to enter the opening and its as follows:-   |                  |               |
|      |  | Year of Assessment   | Opening Date of Accounts   | Closing Date     | e of Accounts |
|      |  | 2012<br>2013   | 15/09/2012<br>15/09/2012   | 14/03/<br>14/03/ |               |
| IX   | Compliance<br>with Public<br>Rulings                               | the interpretation of t  | de for the public which sets out<br>he Director General of Inland<br>a particular tax law, policy and<br>be applied.   | -                | Н             |
|      |  |  | olic Rulings in Appendix H.<br>If the LHDNM website at:  |                  |               |
|      |  | http://w   | ww.hasil.gov.my  |                  |               |
|      |  | Enter 'X' in the box for Public Rulings.   | or 'Yes' for full compliance with  |                  |               |
|      |  | Enter 'X' in the box fo<br>one Public Ruling or m  | or 'No' for non-compliance with nore.  |                  |               |
| X    | Record-keeping   | This refers to the ke required under the pro   | eping of sufficient records as visions of ITA 1967.  | -                | -             |
|      |  | Enter 'X' in the box f 'No' for non-compliance   | or 'Yes' for full compliance or ce.  |                  |               |
| XI   | Claim/<br>Surrender<br>loss under<br>the Group<br>Relief provision | is allowed to surrence of its adjusted loss in assessment to one of The surrendering compared to the su | f assessment 2006, a company der not more than 70% of its the basis period of a year of or more related companies. Dany and the claimant company and resident in Malaysia; and of companies. | -                | -             |
|      |  |  | A 1967 for conditions on eligibility . Election made shall be final wn.  |                  |               |
|      |  |  | ot apply to a company which entives listed in subsection   |                  |               |

| Item | Subject  | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|--|--|------------------|----------|
|      |  | Enter '1' in the box provided if there is a claim for loss under this provision and submit Form C (RK-T) together with the Form C.   |                  |          |
|      |  | If surrendering loss under the provision of this section, enter '2' in the relevant box and submit Form C (RK-S) together with the Form C.   |                  |          |
|      |  | Forms C (RK-T) and C (RK-S) are available from the LHDNM website.  |                  |          |
|      |  | Enter '3' if there is no surrender or claim for loss under this provision.   |                  |          |
| XII  | Substantial<br>change in<br>shareholding<br>and subsection<br>44(5A) applies | Refer to the relevant legal provisions, principles and guidelines as follows-  subsection 44(5A), 44(5B), 44(5C) and 44(5D);  special provision relating to section 44;  paragraph 75A, 75B and 75C Schedule 3;  special provision relating to paragraph 75A Schedule 3 ACP 1967; and  principles and guidelines which allow unabsorbed accumulated losses and capital allowances to to be carried forward (from the LHDNM website, http://www.hasil.gov.my) | -                | -        |
|      |  | Substantial change in shareholding occurs if 50% or more of the shareholding on the last day of the basis period for a year of assessment in which the adjusted loss and capital allowance are ascertained is not the same as the shareholding on the first day of the basis period for the year of assessment in which that adjusted loss and capital allowance are allowable as deductions.  |                  |          |
|      |  | A company with substantial change in shareholding (50% or more) may carry forward its accumulated adjusted business losses and capital allowances not absorbed, to be absorbed in the relevant year of assessment and subsequent years of assessment EXCEPT for a dormant company with substantial change in shareholding.   |                  |          |
|      |  | The stage at which to determine the shareholding is the stage of direct holding between the dormant company taken over and the person taking over.   |                  |          |
|      |  | Definition of 'dormant company'  A company is considered dormant if it does not have any significant accounting transaction for one financial year before the occurrence of substantial change (i.e. 50% or more) in its equity shareholding. This means that there is no recording entry in the company accounts other than the minimum expenses for compliance with stipulated statutory requirement. The minimum expenses referred to are as follows:-    |                  |          |
|      |  | <ul> <li>(i) filing of the company's annual return to the<br/>Companies Commission of Malaysia;</li> <li>(ii) secretarial fee for filing of company's annual</li> </ul>  |                  |          |
|      |  | return;  |                  |          |

| Item | Subject                           | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|----------|
|      |                                   | <ul><li>(iii) tax filing fee;</li><li>(iv) audit fee; and</li><li>(v) accounting fee.</li></ul>   |                  |          |
|      |                                   | Special provision  Where the basis period of a company for year of assessment 2005 ends on or after 1st October 2005, the last day of the basis period for that company for year of assessment 2005 shall be deemed to be 30th September 2005.  |                  |          |
|      |                                   | Enter '1' in the box for 'Yes' if there is substantial change in shareholding and subsection 44(5A) applies.  |                  |          |
|      |                                   | Where there is substantial change but subsection 44(5A) does not apply or there is no substantial change, enter '2' in the box for 'No'.  |                  |          |
|      |                                   | Enter '3' if not applicable.  |                  |          |
| XIII | Small and<br>medium<br>enterprise | Enter '1' in the box provided if the company is a small and medium enterprise (as per paragraphs 2A, 2B and 2c Schedule 1 of ITA 1967), and <b>not</b> a special purpose vehicle established for the issuance of asset-backed securities in a securitization transaction approved by the Securities Commission [subsection 2(9) of ITA 1967]. | -                | -        |
|      |                                   | <ul><li>Enter '2' if the company is:-</li><li>not a small and medium enterprise;</li><li>or</li></ul>   |                  |          |
|      |                                   | <ul> <li>a small and medium enterprise which is also a<br/>special purpose vehicle established for the issuance<br/>of asset-backed securities in a securitization<br/>transaction approved by the Securities Commission.</li> </ul>  |                  |          |

#### **Status of Tax**

To facilitate the processing of return forms, a company is advised to complete this Section correctly based on the tax computed until Part C on page 4 of Form C 2012. Enter 'X' in one relevant box only.

# PART A: STATUTORY INCOME, TOTAL INCOME AND CHARGEABLE INCOME

### **Statutory Business Income**

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|---|------------------|----------|
| A1   | Statutory<br>business<br>income<br>(Business 1) | Business 1 shall be designated in accordance with<br>the explanation in Part II.<br>(Refer to 'Separation of Income by Source' on page<br>33) | -                | -        |

| Item | Subject               | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet                      | Appendix                      |
|------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A1   | Business code         | Business code for Business 1 is obtainable in Appendix G.   | -                                     | G                             |
| A1   | Amount                | Transfer the amount of taxable statutory income from the relevant working sheet.  | HK-PC1,<br>HK-PC2<br>to               | A1, A2<br>or A3<br>(whichever |
|      |                       | Enter '0' for loss.   | HK-PC15<br>(whichever<br>is relevant) | is relevant)                  |
| A2   | Business 2            | ]   |                                       |                               |
| A3   | Business 3            | Explanation as per A1.  | As per A1                             | As per A1                     |
| A4   | Business 4            |   |                                       |                               |
| A5   | Business              | Explanation as per A1.  | As per A1                             | As per A1                     |
|      | 5 + 6 and<br>so forth | If the company has more than five businesses, enter<br>the total statutory income from business 5 and so<br>forth in item A5. List out separately as per format<br>A1 to A4 and furnish together with Form C. |                                       |                               |

### **Statutory Partnership Income**

If the company is a partner of two or more partnerships, designate each partnership as partnership 1, partnership 2 and so forth. This identification is permanent and must be retained until the company is wound up.

| Item           | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix  |
|----------------|---|---|------------------|-----------|
| A6             | Statutory<br>partnership<br>income<br>(Partnership 1) | Partnership 1 as designated.  | -                | -         |
| A6             | Tax reference<br>no.                                  | State the partnership income tax reference number.  Example: D 2345677-09  D 2345677-09   | -                | -         |
| A6             | Amount  | Enter the adjusted amount or the amount adjusted by LHDNM as per form CP30. Use Working Sheet HK-PC1A to compute the statutory income and transfer amount C to this item. | HK-PC1A          | -         |
| A7<br>A8<br>A9 | Partnership 2 Partnership 3 Partnership 4             | Explanation as per A6.  | As per A6        | As per A6 |

| Item | Subject                                       | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet                                       | Appendix  |
|------|---|---|--|---|
| A10  | Partnership                                   | Explanation as per A6.  | As per A6  | As per A6   |
|      | 5 + 6 and<br>so forth                         | If the company has more than five partnerships, enter<br>the total statutory income from partnership 5 and<br>so forth in item A10. List out separately as per<br>format A6 to A9 and furnish together with the Form C. |  |   |
| A11  | Aggregate statutory income from businesses    | Total of all statutory income from businesses and partnerships from A1 to A10.  | -  | -   |
| A12  | Business<br>losses<br>brought<br>forward      | Business losses not absorbed by income of previous years of assessment. If amount A12 exceeds amount A11, enter amount A11 in this item.  | HK-PC9,<br>HK-PC9A,<br>HK-F1 or<br>HK-F2<br>(whichever | -   |
|      |   | Enter the balance of unabsorbed losses (balance carried forward) in item F1 of Form C.  | is<br>relevant)  |   |
|      |   | Enter '0' if there is no loss brought forward.  |  |   |
| A13  | Total   | A11 minus A12.  | -  | -   |
| A14  | Interest<br>and discounts                     | Amount C from Working Sheet HK-C15  | HK-C15   | B2, B3<br>or B4<br>(whichever<br>is relevant)     |
| A15  | Rents, royalties and premiums                 | Rents - Amount D from Working Sheet HK-C16  Royalties - Amount F from Working Sheet HK-C15  | HK-C15,<br>HK-C16                                      | B2, B3,<br>B4 or B5<br>(whichever<br>is relevant) |
| A16  | Other income                                  | Taxable income other than those listed from A14 to A15.   | -  | -   |
| A17  | Additions pursuant to paragraph 43(1)(c)      | The following earnings/proceeds are deemed income and taken into account as aggregate income of the company:  | -  | -   |
|      | .0(1)(0)                                      | <ul> <li>Earnings/proceeds in relation to prospecting<br/>expenditure under Schedule 4 of ITA 1967.</li> </ul>  |  |   |
|      |   | <ul> <li>The earnings/proceeds are taken into account for<br/>tax computation if the claim for such expenditure<br/>had previously been made.</li> </ul>  |  |   |
|      |   | <ul> <li>Refer to paragraph 43(1)(c) and paragraph 16 of<br/>Schedule 4 for the computation income to be<br/>included as aggregate income of the company.</li> </ul>  |  |   |
|      |   | <ul> <li>The computation must be properly kept for examination.</li> </ul>  |  |   |
|      |   | - Enter the amount computed in this item.   |  |   |
| A18  | Aggregate statutory income from other sources | Total of all statutory income from A14 to A17.  | -  | -   |
| A19  | Aggregate income                              | A13 plus A18.   | -  | -   |

| Item | Subject                      | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet                       | Appendix                      |
|------|------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| A20  | Current year business losses | Use the relevant working sheet to compute the adjusted loss.  | HK-PC9,<br>HK-PC9A,<br>HK-F1 or        | A1, A2<br>or A3<br>(whichever |
|      | 100000                       | Adjusted business loss can be computed based on<br>the format in Appendix A1 / A2 / A3. If the company<br>has more than one business, add all the adjusted<br>losses and enter the amount in the relevant working<br>sheet. | HK-F2<br>(whichever<br>is<br>relevant) | is<br>relevant)               |
|      |                              | The amount in A20 is restricted to the amount in A19. If the amount in A20 exceeds the amount in A19, enter amount as per A19 in this item.   |  |                               |
|      |                              | Transfer the amount from item A20 (loss to be absorbed) to the relevant working sheet.  |  |                               |
| A21  | Total                        | A19 minus A20.  | -                                      | -                             |

### **Other Expenses**

Legal provisions allow the following expenses to be deducted from the aggregate income of the company. Make qualified claims only and fill in items which are relevant.

| Item | Subject  | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|--|--|------------------|----------|
| A22  | Prospecting expenditure - Schedule 4                                 | Refer to paragraph 44(1)(b) and Schedule 4 regarding the eligibility to claim; and paragraph 5 of Schedule 4 for computation.  | -                | -        |
|      | and paragraph<br>44(1)(b)  | The computation must be properly kept for examination.   |                  |          |
|      |  | Enter the amount of claim (balance from previous years and current year claim) in this item.   |                  |          |
|      |  | Enter any balance unabsorbed (if any) in item G7.  |                  |          |
| A23  | Pre-operational business expenditure -                               | Refer to paragraph 44(1)(b) and Schedule 4B regarding the eligibility to claim.  | -                | -<br>-   |
|      | Schedule 4B<br>and paragraph<br>44(1)(b)                             | Compute in accordance with paragraphs 2 and 3 of Schedule 4B. The computation must be properly kept for examination.   |                  |          |
|      |  | Enter the amount of claim (balance from previous years and current year claim) in this item.   |                  |          |
|      |  | Enter any balance unabsorbed (if any) in item G8.  |                  |          |
| A24  | Permitted expenses under section 60F or 60H and income exempted from | Investment Holding Companies Refer to section 60F, subsection 60F(1), subsection 60F(2) and Public Ruling No. 3/2011 regarding the eligibility to claim; and the computation of permitted expenses according to the specified formula. | -                | -        |
|      | tax by the<br>Minister under<br>section 127                          | Closed-end Fund Companies Refer to:-  ■ section 60H regarding the eligibility to claim; and  |                  |          |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|---|------------------|----------|
|      |   | • subsection 60H(4) and 60H(5) on the computation of expenses which can be claimed.   |                  |          |
| A25  | Total   | A21 <i>minus</i> (A22 to A24).<br>Enter '0' if the computed value is negative.  | -                | -        |
| A26  | Gift of money<br>to the<br>Government /   | Gift of money to the Government, State Government or local authority.   | -                | -        |
|      | local authority   | Subsection 44(6)  |                  |          |
| A27A | Gift of money<br>to approved<br>institutions or<br>organisations                  | Gift of money to institutions / organisations approved<br>by the Director General of Inland Revenue is restricted<br>to the difference between 10% of the aggregate<br>income in A19 and the total amount deducted<br>pursuant to subsection 44(11B) and subsection<br>44(11c). | -                | -        |
|      |   | Proviso to subsection 44(6)   |                  |          |
| A27B | Gift of money<br>or cost of<br>contribution in<br>kind for any<br>approved sports | Gift of money or cost of contribution in kind for any sports activity approved by the Minister or any sports body approved by the Commissioner of Sports appointed under the Sports Development Act 1997.   | -                | -        |
|      | activity or sports body   | Amount to be deducted shall not exceed the difference between 10% of the aggregate income in A19 and the total amount deducted pursuant to the proviso to subsection 44(6) and subsection 44(11c).  |                  |          |
|      |   | Subsection 44(11B)  |                  |          |
| A27C | Gift of money<br>or cost of<br>contribution in<br>kind for any                    | Gift of money or cost of contribution in kind for any project of national interest approved by the Minister of Finance  | -                | -        |
|      | project of<br>national interest<br>approved by<br>the Minister<br>of Finance      | Amount to be deducted shall not exceed the difference between 10% of the aggregate income in A19 and the total amount deducted pursuant to the proviso to subsection 44(6) and subsection 44(11B).  |                  |          |
|      | or r manoo  | Subsection 44(11c)  |                  |          |
| A28  | Gift of artefacts,<br>manuscripts or<br>paintings                                 | Gift of artefacts, manuscripts or paintings to the Government shall be based on the value determined by the Director General of Museums Malaysia or Director General of the National Archives.  | -                | -        |
|      |   | Subsection 44(6A)   |                  |          |
| A29  | Gift of money<br>for the provision<br>library facilities<br>or to libraries       | Gift of money not exceeding RM20,000 for the provision of library facilities to public libraries, libraries of schools / institutions of higher education.  | -                | -        |
|      |   | Subsection 44(8)  |                  |          |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix        |
|------|---|--|------------------|-----------------|
| A30  | Gift of paintings<br>to the National<br>Art Gallery or<br>any state art | Gift of paintings to the National Art Gallery or any state art gallery shall be based on the value determined by the National Art Gallery or state art gallery.  | -                | -               |
|      | gallery   | Subsection 44(11)  |                  |                 |
| A31  | Zakat<br>perniagaan   | Refer to subsection 44(11A) on the eligibility to claim.<br>Amount eligible for claim is restricted to 2.5% of the<br>aggregate income in A19.   | -                | -               |
| A32  | Claim for<br>loss under<br>Group Relief<br>provision                    | This item is only relevant if '1' is indicated in item XII. Enter the amount of loss claimed according to the provision of section 44A and furnish Form C (RK-T) together with Form C.   | -                | -               |
| A33  | Total   | A25 minus (A26 to A32)   | -                | -               |
|      | income  | Enter '0' if the computed value is negative.   |                  |                 |
| A34  | Statutory<br>income from<br>dividends                                   | With effect from Year of Assessment 2008, the statutory income of a company from non-business source consisting of dividends paid to the company, shall be deemed as total income or part of its total income for that year. This excludes single tier dividends received. | HK-C14           | B1, B3<br>or B4 |
|      |   | Amount C from Working Sheet HK-C14   |                  |                 |
| A35  | Taxable<br>pioneer<br>income  | Refer to section 5 to section 25 of the Promotion of Investments Act 1986 regarding the eligibility to claim and computation.  Amount from Working Sheet HK-PC2  | HK-PC2           | -               |
| A36  | Chargeable income   | Total of amounts A33, A34 and A35.   | -                | -               |
| A37  | Chargeable income of foreign fund                                       | Refer to section 60G and Part IX of Schedule 1 of ITA 1967.  | -                | -               |
|      | management<br>(section 60G)   | Enter the amount of chargeable income of a foreign<br>fund management company in respect of fund<br>management services provided to foreign investors.<br>(Tax rate - 10%)   |                  |                 |

| PART B: TAX PAYABLE |                   |  |                  |          |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| Item                | Subject           | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| B1                  | Chargeable income | Computation is done in Part B of Form C.<br>Chargeable income is the total of amounts from<br>items A36 and A37. | -                | -        |
|                     |                   | Enter '0' if the company does not have any chargeable income.  |                  |          |

| Item | Subject  | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|--|---|------------------|----------|
| B2   | Division of chargeable income - 5%   | Amount of chargeable income subject to tax at the rate of <b>5%</b> (refer to Part I Schedule 1 of ITA 1967).   | -                | -        |
|      |  | Example:  |                  |          |
|      |  | income from offshore insurance / offshore takaful business  |                  |          |
|      |  | income from inward re-insurance / inward re-takaful business  |                  |          |
| В3   | Division of<br>chargeable<br>income - 8%   | Amount of chargeable income subject to tax at the rate of <b>8%</b> (refer to Part VIII and Part XII Schedule 1 of ITA 1967).                             | -                | -        |
|      |  | Example:  |                  |          |
|      |  | income from the life fund of a life insurance business income from family takaful fund  |                  |          |
| B4   | Division of chargeable income - 10%  | Amount of chargeable income subject to tax at the rate of <b>10%</b> (refer to Schedule 1 of ITA 1967 and the Double Taxation Agreement in Appendix F.    | -                | -        |
|      |  | Example:  |                  |          |
|      |  | income from foreign fund management business section 4A income royalty income of a non-resident company   |                  |          |
| B5   | Division of<br>chargeable<br>income - 15%  | Amount of chargeable income subject to tax at the rate of <b>15%</b> (refer to Schedule 1 of ITA 1967 and the Double Taxation Agreement in Appendix F.    | -                | -        |
|      |  | Example:  |                  |          |
|      |  | interest income of a non-resident company   |                  |          |
| B5A  | Division of<br>chargeable<br>income - 20%  | Amount of chargeable income subject to tax at the rate of <b>20%</b> (refer to Schedule 1 of ITA 1967).   | -                | -        |
| B6   | Division of chargeable income - 25%  | Amount of chargeable income subject to tax at the rate of <b>25%</b> (refer to Schedule 1 of ITA 1967).   | -                | -        |
| B7   | Division of chargeable income - other rates  | Amount of chargeable income subject to tax at rates other than those stated in items from B2 to B6 (refer to the Double Taxation Agreement in Appendix F. | -                | -        |
| B8   | Total income tax charged   | Total amount of income tax from items B2 to B7.   | -                | -        |
| B9   | Tax reduction on income derived from exploration and exploitation of petroleum in a Joint Development Area | Refer to the relevant Double Taxation Agreement in the LHDNM website:  http://www.hasil.gov.my  | -                | -        |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|--|------------------|----------|
| B10  | Section 110B tax deduction                                  | If the actuarial surplus from the life fund of an insurer is transferred to the shareholders' fund, the amount of tax charged on the portion of that surplus from the life fund shall be set off against the tax charged on the chargeable income from the shareholders' fund of that insurer in respect of the life business. | -                | A2       |
|      |   | Refer to P.U. (A) 141/2008 on the prescribed formula for computation.  |                  |          |
| B11  | Tax deduction<br>under section<br>51 of Finance<br>Act 2007 | A person shall not be entitled to any set-off under section 51 of the Finance Act 2007 (Act 683) for dividends paid with effect from 1st January 2008 if:-   | -                | B1       |
|      | (dividends)   | <ul> <li>the period from the date that person acquires the shares<br/>from which such dividend is paid to the date of disposal<br/>of such shares is less than 90 days; or</li> </ul>  |                  |          |
|      |   | <ul> <li>the dividend paid is not in respect of dividend derived<br/>from ordinary shareholding.</li> </ul>  |                  | A2       |
|      |   | The acquisition of shares referred to above, shall not include acquisition of shares in a company listed on Bursa Malaysia.  |                  |          |
|      |   | Enter the amount of tax deducted (amount Y) from Appendix B1 in this item.   |                  |          |
| B12  | Section 110<br>tax deduction<br>(others)                    | Enter the amount of tax deducted (amount B) from Appendix B2 in this item.   | -                | B2       |
| B13  | Section 132<br>tax relief                                   | Tax relief in respect of income brought into Malaysia, on which tax has been charged in the country of origin.   | -                | F        |
|      |   | Refer to Appendix F for countries which have Double Taxation Agreement with Malaysia.  |                  |          |
|      |   | List out the income, tax deducted in the foreign country and computation of the relief under section 132 in Appendix B3. Transfer amount B from Appendix B3 to this item.  | -                | В3       |
|      |   | Original documents regarding the income and tax deducted in the country of origin must be properly kept for the purpose of examination.  |                  |          |
|      |   | Refer to the provisions of Schedule 7 of ITA 1967 for the computation of credit.   |                  |          |
| B14  | Section 133<br>tax relief                                   | Tax relief in respect of income brought into Malaysia, on which tax has been charged in the country of origin which does not have any Double Taxation Agreement with Malaysia.   | -                | -        |
|      |   | List out the income, tax deducted in the foreign country and computation of the relief under section 133 in Appendix B4. Transfer amount B from Appendix B4 to this item.  | -                | В4       |

| Item | Subject  | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix               |
|------|--|--|------------------|------------------------|
|      |  | Original documents regarding the income and tax deducted in the country of origin must be properly kept for the purpose of examination.  |                  |                        |
|      |  | Refer to the provisions of Schedule 7 of ITA 1967 for the computation of credit.   |                  |                        |
| B15  | Total Tax<br>Reduction /<br>Deduction / Relief | Add the amounts from items B9 to B14.  | -                | -                      |
| B16  | Tax payable                                    | B8 minus B15   | -                | -                      |
| B17  | Tax repayable                                  | B15 minus B8  This item is applicable if the total deduction and relief in item B15 exceeds the amount in item B8.  Furnish Appendices B1 / B2 / B3 / B4 (whichever applies) together with Form C. | -                | B1, B2<br>B3 and<br>B4 |

# PART C: STATUS OF TAX FOR YEAR OF ASSESSMENT 2012

Reconciliation of tax payable and tax paid (through instalment scheme) is done in this section.

| Item | Subject                  | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|--------------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| C1   | Tax payable              | Amount from item B16<br>Enter '0' in this item if entitled to a tax repayment as<br>per item B17.  | -                | -        |
| C2   | Instalment payments made | This payment does not include any payment of arrears in respect of tax for previous years of assessment.   | -                | -        |
| C3   | Balance of tax payable   | C1 minus C2. Enter '0' in this item, if the amount in C2 exceeds the amount in C1.   | -                | -        |
|      |                          | <ul> <li>Payment can be made as follows:-</li> <li>Counters of CIMB Bank Bhd. (CIMB), Public Bank Bhd. (PBB), Malayan Banking Bhd. (Maybank) and Affin Bank Berhad (ABB) by using the bank payment slip.</li> <li>PBB, Maybank, Hong Leong Bank and Citibank internet banking &amp; Maybank phone banking.</li> <li>Auto Teller Machine (ATM) of PBB and Maybank.</li> <li>e-Payment through FPX (Financial Process Exchange) at LHDNM website, http://www.hasil.gov.my.</li> <li>Payment counters of LHDNM by using the remittance slip (CP207) enclosed together with this return form; or</li> <li>By mail to the LHDNM address as stated on the reverse side of CP207.</li> <li>Counter of Pos Malaysia Berhad and Pos Online</li> </ul> |                  |          |
| C4   | Tax paid in excess       | C2 minus C1  | -                | -        |

#### **REMINDER**

After computing the tax from Part A to Part C, a company is reminded to complete the 'Status of Tax' section on page 1 of Form C 2012 by entering 'X' in one relevant box only.

#### PART D: SPECIAL DEDUCTION, DOUBLE DEDUCTION AND FURTHER DEDUCTION

This section is provided for reporting **listed claims** made in computing the adjusted income and statutory income of the business. Refer to Appendix D to determine the relevant type of claim and corresponding claim code. These claims are divided into three (3) categories that is:

(1) Special deduction - Code 101 to 146
 (2) Further deduction - Code 201 to 219
 (3) Double deduction - Code 301 to 312

The amount of claim can be obtained from the computation of adjusted income in Appendix A1. Enter the correct claim code in the box provided under this section. For expenditure categorised as 'further deduction', the amount to be entered in this section is the amount of deduction claimed in addition to the original expenditure claimed in the accounts.

| Item            | Subject                  | Explanation                      | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix   |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| D1<br>to<br>D10 | Claim code<br>and Amount | Enter the claim code and amount. | -                | Appendix D |
| D11             | Total claimed            | Add the amounts from D1 to D10.  | -                | -          |

## PART E: CLAIM FOR SCHEDULE 3 ALLOWANCE

This section is provided for reporting the capital allowance claimed in deriving at the statutory business income.

| Item           | Subject                       | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet         | Appendix |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| E1             | Business                      | Number 1 (refers to business 1 in item C1)   | HK-PC1,<br>HK-PC2        | -        |
| E1a            | Amount absorbed               | Capital allowance absorbed in the current year for business 1. Refer to the relevant working sheet for the amount.   | to HK-PC15 (whichever is |          |
| E1b            | Balance<br>carried<br>forward | Balance of capital allowance not absorbed by business 1 income in the current year.  | relevant)                |          |
|                |                               | Enter '0' if none.   |                          |          |
| E2<br>to<br>E5 |                               | Explanation as per E1 for businesses 2 to 5 and so forth.  | As per E1                | -        |
| _0             |                               | If there are more than five businesses, add and enter<br>the capital allowance absorbed in the current year<br>for business 5 and so forth, to item E5. List out<br>separately as per format E1 to E4 and furnish together<br>with the Form C. |                          |          |

| Item            | Subject                                      | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|-----------------|--|--|------------------|----------|
| E6              | Partnership                                  | Number 1 (refer to partnership 1 in item C6).  | HK-PC1A          | -        |
| E6(a)           | Amount absorbed                              | Capital allowance absorbed in the current year for partnership 1 in Working Sheet HK-PC1A.   |                  |          |
| E6(b)           | Balance<br>carried<br>forward                | Balance of capital allowance not absorbed by partnership 1 income in the current year.   |                  |          |
|                 |  | Enter '0' if none.   |                  |          |
| E7<br>to<br>E10 |  | Explanation as per E6 for partnerships 2 to 5 and so forth.  If there are more than five partnerships, add the capital allowance absorbed in the current year for partnership 5 and so forth in item E10. List out separately as per format E6 to E9 and furnish together with Form C.   | As per E6        | -        |
| E11             | Total<br>accelerated<br>capital<br>allowance | This item refers to the accelerated capital allowance (if any) reported together with other Schedule 3 allowances in items E1 to E10. However, only accelerated capital allowance for assets acquired in the basis period with effect from year of assessment 2011 is required to be shown under this item. Accelerated capital allowance in respect of assets acquired prior to year of assessment 2011 need not be taken into account. | -                | -        |
| E11(a)          | Amount absorbed                              | Accelerated capital allowance absorbed in the current year i.e. the amount of accelerated capital allowance reported in items E1(a) to E10(a) pertaining to assets acquired with effect from year of assessment 2011.  |                  |          |
|                 |  | In relation to items E1(a) to E10(a), the priority of set-off for whichever type of Schedule 3 allowance is the choice of the company but the practice must be consistent and records kept.  |                  |          |
| E11(b)          | Balance<br>carried<br>forward                | Balance of accelerated capital allowance not absorbed in the current year i.e. the amount of accelerated capital allowance reported in items E1(b) to E10(b) in respect of assets acquired with effect from year of assessment 2011.   |                  |          |
| E12             | Total capital allowance on assets acquired   | Enter the amount of capital allowance which can be claimed on assets acquired in the basis period for business use.  | -                | -        |
|                 | in the basis<br>period                       | Where fixed assets are acquired through hire-purchase, capital allowance on the amount of principal paid in the basis period is taken into account.  |                  |          |
|                 |  | Capital allowance on fixed assets under finance lease is to be included by the lessor for the relevant basis basis period; unless the lease transaction is a deemed sale transaction under the the Income Tax Leasing Regulations 1986 where the capital allowance is to be included by the lessee.  |                  |          |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation                         | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| E13  | Total capital allowance brought forward but disregarded due to substantial change in shareholding | Amount D2 from Working Sheet HK-PC1 | HK-PC1           | -        |

### PART F:

# **CLAIM FOR LOSSES**

This section is provided for reporting the amount of loss disregarded/surrendered/claimed in the basis period for the current year of assessment and the balance of loss carried forward for deduction in the subsequent year of assessment.

| Item                    | Subject  | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet                    | Appendix                     |
|-------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| F1                      | Business/<br>partnership<br>losses   | Use relevant appendix and working sheet for computation and adjustment of losses.   | HK-PC9,<br>HK-PC9A,<br>HK-F1<br>or  | A1, A2,<br>A2A, A3<br>or A3A |
| F1(a)                   | Amount disregarded   | Amount B from Working Sheet HK-F1.<br>This item is relevant if 'X' is indicated in the box for<br>for 'Yes' under item XII.     | HK-F2<br>(whichever<br>is relevant) |                              |
| F1(b)                   | Balance<br>carried<br>forward  | Amount of loss (previous year and current year) not absorbed in item A12 and A20, is entered in this item after deducting the:- |                                     |                              |
|                         |  | <ul><li>(i) amount disregarded [F1(a)] and/or</li><li>(ii) amount surrendered [F1A(a)] (if any).</li></ul>                      |                                     |                              |
| F1A                     | Losses<br>surrendered<br>under Group<br>Relief<br>Provision                        | This item is relevant if the company surrendered loss in accordance with the provision of section 44A.                          | HK-F1                               | A1, A2,<br>A2A, A3<br>or A3A |
| F1A(a)                  | Amount surrendered   | Amount H from Working Sheet HK-F1   |                                     |                              |
| F1A(b)                  | Balance<br>carried forward   | Enter the balance of current year loss not surrendered, (if any) in this item.  |                                     |                              |
| F2                      | Pioneer<br>losses  | Use relevant appendix and working sheet for computation and adjustment of losses.   | HK-PC2<br>and<br>HK-F2              | A1                           |
| F2(a)                   | Amount absorbed  | Amount D from Working Sheet HK-F2   |                                     |                              |
| F2(b)                   | Balance<br>carried forward   | Amount E from Working Sheet HK-F2   |                                     |                              |
| F3,<br>F3(a) &<br>F3(b) | Losses from approved service projects  | Explanation as per F2, F2(a) and F2(b).   | HK-PC3<br>and<br>HK-F2              | A1                           |
| F4<br>F4(a) &<br>F4(b)  | Business Iosses<br>from Operational<br>Headquarters/<br>Foreign Fund<br>Management | Explanation as per F2, F2(a) and F2(b).   | HK-PC6<br>and<br>HK-F2              | A1                           |

| Item                   | Subject                     | Explanation                             | Working<br>Sheet       | Appendix |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------|
| F5<br>F5(a) &<br>F5(b) | Section 54A shipping losses | Explanation as per F2, F2(a) and F2(b). | HK-PC7<br>and<br>HK-F2 | A1       |

| PART                    | G:                                    | INCENTIVE CLAIM  |                  |          |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| Item                    | Subject                               | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| G1                      | Investment<br>Tax Allowance           | Refer to sections 26 to 28 of the Promotion of Investments Act 1986 (PIA 1986) on the eligibility to claim and sections 29 to 29H of the same Act regarding computation according to the type of approval.                         | HK-PC4           | A1       |
|                         |                                       | Retain the computation on the incentive and original documents pertaining to the qualifying capital expenditure for examination.   |                  |          |
|                         |                                       | Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.  |                  |          |
| G1(a)                   | Amount absorbed                       | Amount H4 from Working Sheet HK-PC4  |                  |          |
| G1(b)                   | Balance<br>carried forward            | Amount H5 from Working Sheet HK-PC4  |                  |          |
| G2                      | Industrial<br>Adjustment<br>Allowance | This incentive is abolished with effect from year of assessment 2009. However, if approval of this incentive was granted before 31 August 2007, the relevant company can continue to claim until this allowance is fully absorbed. | HK-PC12          | A1       |
|                         |                                       | Retain the computation on the incentive and original documents pertaining to the qualifying capital expenditure for examination.   |                  |          |
|                         |                                       | Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.  |                  |          |
| G2(a)                   | Amount absorbed                       | Amount J4 from Working Sheet HK-PC12   |                  |          |
| G2(b)                   | Balance<br>carried forward            | Amount J5 from Working Sheet HK-PC12   |                  |          |
| G3                      | Infrastructure<br>Allowance           | Refer to section 41A of PIA 1986 regarding the eligibility to claim and section 41B of the same Act on computation.  | HK-PC5           | A1       |
|                         |                                       | Retain the computation on the incentive and original documents pertaining to the qualifying capital expenditure for examination.   |                  |          |
|                         |                                       | Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.  |                  |          |
| G3(a)                   | Amount absorbed                       | Amount H4 from Working Sheet HK-PC5  |                  |          |
| G3(b)                   | Balance<br>carried forward            | Amount H5 from Working Sheet HK-PC5  |                  |          |
| G4,<br>G4(a) &<br>G4(b) | Schedule 7A<br>Allowance              | Refer to Schedule 7A of ITA 1967 on the eligibility to claim and computation. Explanation as per G3, G3(a) dan G3(b).  | HK-PC5           | A1       |
| G5<br>G5(a) &<br>G5(b)  | Schedule 7B<br>Allowance              | Refer to Schedule 7B of ITA 1967 regarding the eligibility to claim and computation. Explanation as per G3, G3(a) and G3(b).   | HK-PC5           | A1       |

| Item   | Subject   | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|--------|---|--|------------------|----------|
| G6     | Increased<br>Exports<br>Allowance                                       | Refer to Income Tax (Allowance for Increased Exports) Rules 1999 [P.U. (A) 128/1999] for manufacturing companies regarding the eligibility to claim and computation.   | HK-PC10          | A1       |
|        |   | The computation must be properly kept for examination. Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.   |                  |          |
| G6(a)  | Amount absorbed   | Amount F6 from Working Sheet HK-PC10   |                  |          |
| G6(b)  | Balance carried forward   | Amount F7 from Working Sheet HK-PC10   |                  |          |
| G6A    | Allowance for<br>Increased<br>Agriculture<br>Exports                    | Refer to:  Income Tax (Allowance for Increased Exports) Rules 1999 [P.U. (A) 128/1999]  Income Tax (Allowance for Increased Exports) (Amendment) Rules 2003 [P.U. (A) 309/2003] for agriculture sector regarding the eligibility to claim and computation. | HK-PC10          | A1       |
|        |   | The computation must be properly kept for examination. Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.   |                  |          |
| G6A(a) | Amount absorbed   | Amount F6 from Working Sheet HK-PC10   |                  |          |
| G6A(b) | Balance<br>carried forward  | Amount F7 from Working Sheet HK-PC10   |                  |          |
| G6B    | Increased Exports Allowance for Malaysian International Trading Company | Refer to:  Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 12) Order 2002 [P.U. (A) 60/2002] and  Income Tax (Exemption) (Amendment) Order 2003 [P.U. (A) 181/2003] regarding the eligibility to claim and computation.  | HK-PC11          | A1       |
|        |   | The computation must be properly kept for examination. Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.   |                  |          |
| G6B(a) | Amount absorbed   | Amount F5 from Working Sheet HK-PC11   |                  |          |
| G6B(b) | Balance carried forward   | Amount F6 from Working Sheet HK-PC11   |                  |          |
| G6C    | Value of<br>Increased<br>Export of<br>Services                          | Refer to:  Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 9) Order 2002 [P.U. (A) 57/2002] and Income Tax (Exemption) (Amendment) Order 2006 [P.U. (A) 275/2006] regarding the eligibility to claim and computation.  | HK-PC10B         | A1       |
|        |   | The computation must be properly kept for examination. Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.   |                  |          |
| G6C(a) | Amount absorbed   | Amount F5 from Working Sheet HK-PC10B  |                  |          |
| G6C(b) | Balance<br>carried forward  | Amount F6 from Working Sheet HK-PC10B  |                  |          |

| Item   | Subject  | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet          | Appendix |
|--------|--|--|---------------------------|----------|
| G6D    | Special<br>Incentive for<br>Exports            | Refer to:  Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 17) Order 2005 [P.U. (A) 158/2005];  2008 Budget; and  Income Tax (Exemption) Order 2011 [P.U. (A) 44/2011 - Year of Assessment 2010 to 2014]  on the eligibility to claim and computation. | HK-PC10A<br>&<br>HK-PC10C | A1       |
|        |  | The computation must be properly kept for examination. Use the appendix and working sheet to compute and make adjustments.   |                           |          |
| G6D(a) | Amount absorbed                                | Amount F6 / G5 / H5 from Working Sheet HK-PC10A /<br>Amount F6 from Working Sheet HK-PC10C   |                           |          |
| G6D(b) | Balance<br>carried forward                     | Amount F7 / G6 / H6 from Working Sheet HK-PC10A /<br>Amount F7 from Working Sheet HK-PC10C   |                           |          |
| G6E    | Allowance<br>for Bionexus<br>status<br>company | Refer to the Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 18) Order 2007 [P.U. (A) 372/2007] regarding the eligibility to claim and computation.  | -                         | A1       |
|        |  | The computation must be properly kept for examination. The appendix may be used to compute and make adjustments.   |                           |          |
| G6E(a) | Amount absorbed                                | The amount of allowance which can be absorbed is restricted to the statutory income after deducting the allowance under Schedule 3 of ITA 1967.  |                           |          |
| G6E(b) | Balance<br>carried forward                     | Enter the balance of unabsorbed allowance in this item.  |                           |          |
| G7     | Schedule 4 expenditure                         | Refer to the explanation for A22.  | -                         | -        |
|        | experience:                                    | Enter the balance of unabsorbed expenditure (balance carried forward) to this item.  |                           |          |
| G8     | Schedule 4B expenditure                        | Refer to the explanation for A23.  | -                         | -        |
|        | ехрепаците                                     | Enter the balance of unabsorbed expenditure (balance carried forward) to this item.  |                           |          |
| G9     | Total claim                                    | Add the amounts from items A22, A23 and amounts from items G1(a) to G6E(a).  | -                         | -        |
| G10    | Total<br>transferred                           | Add the amounts from item G1(a) to item G6E(a).  | -                         | -        |
|        | to exempt<br>account                           | This amount shall be included in the Exempt Account.   |                           |          |

### PART H: INCOME TRANSFERRED TO EXEMPT ACCOUNT

This section provides the space for reporting tax exempt income to be included in the Exempt Account. Refer to Appendix J for the type of income which is tax exempt and the relevant income code. Enter the correct income code in the box provided under this section.

| Item            | Subject                             | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| H1<br>to<br>H10 | Income Code                         | Enter the code for the type of income which is tax exempt. | -                | J        |
| H1<br>to<br>H10 | Amount                              | Enter the amount of income which is tax exempt.            | -                | -        |
| H11             | Total transferred to exempt account | Sum of amounts from H1 to H10.                             | -                | -        |

| PAR  | Г I:                         | EXEMPT ACCOUNT   |                  |          |
|------|------------------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| Item | Subject                      | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| I1   | Credit in account            | Enter the amount: ( Credit balance brought forward + G10 + H11 ) in this item.   | -                | -        |
| I2   | Tax exempt<br>dividends paid | Enter the amount of tax exempt dividend paid by the company in the basis period, in this item. This does not include single tier dividend paid by the company in the basis period. | -                | -        |
| I3   | Balance<br>carried forward   | I1 minus I2  | -                | -        |

| PART | PART J: INCOME OF PRECEDING YEARS NOT DECLARED            |  |                  |          |
|------|---|--|------------------|----------|
| Item | Subject   | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| J1   | Chargeable income of preceding year not declared (if any) | Use Working Sheet HK-J to declare this income and retain the relevant tax computation for examination. | HK-J             | -        |

| PAR1 | PART K: DISPOSAL OF ASSET UNDER THE REAL PROPERTY GAINS TAX ACT 1976 |   |                  |          |  |  |
|------|--|---|------------------|----------|--|--|
| Item | Subject  | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |  |  |
| K1   | Any disposal of asset?   | Enter 'X' in the box for 'Yes' if there is disposal of asset or 'No' if not applicable. | -                | -        |  |  |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|---|------------------|----------|
| K2   | Has the<br>disposal been<br>declared to<br>LHDNM? | Complete this item if K1 = 'Yes'. Enter 'X' in the box for 'Yes' if the disposal has been declared to LHDNM or 'No' if not. If not yet declared, contact the LHDNM branch which handles the income tax file of the disposer. Further details are available from the LHDNM website, http://www.hasil.gov.my. | -                | -        |

| PART | L:  | FINANCIAL PARTICULARS OF COMPANY   |                  |          |
|------|---|--|------------------|----------|
| Item | Subject   | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| L1   | Business<br>code<br>(main business)                         | Enter the business code (refer to Appendix G) for the main business only. If there is more than one main business, enter the business code for the business with the highest turnover. | -                | G        |
| L2   | Sales /<br>Turnover<br>(main business)                      | Total gross income of the main business including accrued income.  Enter '0' if no income.   | -                | -        |
|      | Opening stock   | Opening stock of finished goods as per Trading Account.  | _                |          |
| L4   | Purchases   | Total gross purchases less discounts, returns outwards and rebate pertaining to the main business, L1.   | -                | -        |
| L4A  | Cost of production  | Cost of production from Manufacturing Account.   | -                | -        |
| L5   | Closing stock   | Closing stock of finished goods as per Trading Account.  | -                | -        |
| L6   | Cost of sales   | ( L3 add L4 add L4A ) minus L5   | -                | -        |
|      |   | Enter '0' if none.   |                  |          |
| L7   | Gross profit /<br>loss                                      | L2 minus L6<br>Indicate 'X' in the box provided if the value is negative<br>(loss).  | -                | -        |
| L8   | Foreign<br>currency<br>exchange gain                        | Total foreign currency exchange gain as per Profit and Loss Account.   | -                | -        |
| L9   | Other business income                                       | Total net income from business sources other than L1.  | -                | -        |
| L10  | Other income  | Total net income from all non-business sources. This includes the tax liable portion of extraordinary income/gains and income under subsection 4(f) of ITA 1967.                       | -                | -        |
| L11  | Non-taxable profits   | This item takes into account unrealised profits, capital gains and non-taxable portion of extraordinary/gains. This excludes tax exempt income.  | -                | -        |
| L12  | Interest  | Total interest expense excluding hire-purchase interest and interest on lease.   | -                | -        |
| L13  | Professional,<br>technical,<br>management<br>and legal fees | Total payments made as per Profit and Loss Account.  | -                | -        |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|---|------------------|----------|
| L13A | Technical fee payments to non-resident recipients | Total payments made as per Profit and Loss Account.   | -                | -        |
| L14  | Contract payments                                 | Amount of contract payments claimed in the Profit and Loss Account. This excludes contract payments classified as cost of sales.    | -                | -        |
| L15  | Salaries<br>and wages                             | This includes bonuses, allowances, overtime pay and leave pay as per Profit and Loss Account.                                       | -                | -        |
| L15A | Cost of<br>Employee<br>Stock Options              | Total cost as per Profit and Loss Account.  | -                | -        |
| L16  | Royalties   | Gross amount before deduction of withholding tax.   | -                | -        |
| L17  | Rental /<br>lease                                 | Total paid for rental of premises, land, motor vehicles, equipment, other rental and leases claimed in the Profit and Loss Account. | -                | -        |
| L18  | Maintenance and repairs                           | 7   | -                | -        |
| L19  | Research<br>and<br>development                    | <ul> <li>Amount claimed as per Profit and Loss Account</li> </ul>   | -                | -        |
| L20  | Promotion and advertisement                       | Amount claimed as per i font and 2033 Account   | -                | -        |
| L21  | Travelling and accommodation                      |   | -                | -        |
| L22  | Foreign<br>currency<br>exchange loss              | Total foreign currency exchange loss as per Profit and Loss Account.  | -                | -        |
| L23  | Other expenditure                                 | Total of all expenses other than from L12 to L22, claimed in the Profit and Loss Account.   | -                | -        |
| L24  | Total<br>expenditure                              | Total expenses from L12 to L23.   | -                | -        |
| L25  | Net profit /<br>Net loss                          | Net profit or loss as per Profit and Loss Account.<br>Mark 'X' if value is negative.  | -                | -        |
| L26  | Non-allowable expenses                            | Refer to paragraph 1.2.3 in Part II of this Guidebook.  | -                | -        |
| L27  | Motor vehicles                                    | 7   | -                | -        |
| L28  | Plant and machinery                               | <ul> <li>Net book value as per Balance Sheet</li> </ul>   | -                | -        |
| L29  | Land and buildings                                |   | -                | -        |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|---|------------------|----------|
| L30  | Other fixed assets                                      | Net book value as per Balance Sheet   | -                | -        |
| L31  | Total fixed assets                                      | Total from L27 to L30.  | -                | -        |
| L31A | Total cost of fixed assets acquired in the basis period | Only the total cost of fixed assets acquired in the basis period is taken into account in this item. If the fixed asset is acquired through hire-purchase or finance lease, state the principal amount paid only. | -                | -        |
| L32  | Investments   | Cost of investments and fixed deposits.   | -                | -        |
| L33  | Trade<br>debtors  | Trade debtors as per Balance Sheet.   | -                | -        |
| L34  | Other debtors   | Other debtors as per Balance Sheet but does not include loans to directors.   | -                | -        |
| L34A | Stock   | Closing stock including raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods as per Balance Sheet.  | -                | -        |
| L35  | Loans to directors                                      | 7   | -                | -        |
| L36  | Cash in hand<br>and<br>cash at bank                     | Amount as per Balance Sheet   | -                | -        |
| L37  | Other current assets                                    | Current assets other than from L33 to L36.  |                  |          |
| L38  | Total current assets                                    | Total of current assets from L33 to L37.  | -                | -        |
| L39  | Total assets  | Sum of L31, L32 and L38.  | -                | -        |
| L40  | Loans and overdrafts                                    | Short-term such as bank overdrafts, banker's acceptance, trust receipts and so forth.   | -                | -        |
| L41  | Trade creditors   | Total amount from the purchase of merchandise and and receipt of services.  | -                | -        |
| L42  | Other creditors   | Creditors other than trade creditors and loans from directors.  | -                | -        |
| L43  | Loans<br>from directors                                 | In the form of loans and advances as per Balance Sheet.   | -                | -        |
| L44  | Other current liabilities                               | Current liabilities other than from L40 to L43.   | -                | -        |
| L45  | Total current liabilities                               | Total from L40 to L44.  | -                | -        |

| Item | Subject                               | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|----------|
| L46  | Long-term<br>liabilities              | Long-term loans such as term loans, debentures, bonds and others as per Balance Sheet.                | -                | -        |
| L47  | Total liabilities                     | L45 add L46   | -                | -        |
| L48  | Paid-up capital                       | Paid issued capital.  | -                | -        |
| L49  | Profit and loss appropriation account | Balance in the Profit and Loss Appropriation Account including retained profits as per Balance Sheet. | -                | -        |
| L50  | Reserve account                       | This includes all reserve accounts except retained profits.   | -                | -        |
| L51  | Total equity                          | Sum of L48, L49 and L50.  | -                | -        |
| L52  | Total liabilities and equity          | Total of L47 and L51.   | -                | -        |

| PART M: |         | PARTICULARS OF WITHHOLDING TAXES   |                  |          |
|---------|---------|--|------------------|----------|
| Item    | Subject | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| M1      | 107A    | Section 107A withholding tax.  | HK-M             | -        |
|         |         | Gross Amount Paid  |                  |          |
|         |         | Gross amount paid to the non-resident contractor for services under the contract in accordance with the provision of section 107A. |                  |          |
|         |         | Total Tax Withheld and Remitted to LHDNM   |                  |          |
|         |         | 10% on the gross amount [paragraph 107A(1)(a)]   |                  |          |
|         |         | Add  |                  |          |
|         |         | 3% on the gross amount [paragraph 107A(1)(b)]  |                  |          |
|         |         | (Regulations and procedures regarding its remittance to the Collections Unit/Branch of LHDNM has to be complied).                  |                  |          |
|         |         | Net Amount Paid  |                  |          |
|         |         | Gross Amount   |                  |          |
|         |         | minus  |                  |          |
|         |         | Total Tax Withheld and Remitted to LHDNM   |                  |          |

| Item | Subject | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---------|---|------------------|----------|
| M2   | 109     | Section 109 withholding tax — Tax rate as in Part II  | HK-M             | -        |
|      |         | Schedule 1 of ITA 1967:   |                  |          |
|      |         | Interest - 15% on the gross amount Royalties - 10% on the gross amount  |                  |          |
|      |         | except if a different rate is stipulated in the Double Taxation Agreement (Refer to Appendix F).  |                  |          |
|      |         | Gross Amount Paid   |                  |          |
|      |         | Gross amount of interest or royalties paid to a non-resident.   |                  |          |
|      |         | Total Tax Withheld and Remitted to LHDNM  |                  |          |
|      |         | Amount from Working Sheet HK-M.   |                  |          |
|      |         | Net Amount Paid   |                  |          |
|      |         | Explanation as per M1.  |                  |          |
| M3   | 109A    | Section 109A withholding tax $-$ The tax rate stipulated in Part II Schedule 1 of ITA 1967 is 15% on the gross amount.  | HK-M             | -        |
|      |         | Gross Amount Paid Gross amount paid to public entertainers for services rendered in Malaysia.   |                  |          |
|      |         | Total Tax Withheld and Remitted to LHDNM Explanation as per M2  |                  |          |
|      |         | Net Amount Paid   |                  |          |
| M4   | 109в    | Section 109B withholding tax — The tax rate stipulated in Part V Schedule 1 of ITA 1967 is 10% on the gross amount except if a different rate is stipulated in the Double Taxation Agreement (Refer to Appendix F). | HK-M             | -        |
|      |         | Gross Amount Paid   |                  |          |
|      |         | Gross amount of special classes of payment under section 4A of ITA 1967 made to non-resident persons.   |                  |          |
|      |         | Total Tax Withheld and Remitted to LHDNM  Net Amount Paid  Explanation as per M2  |                  |          |

| Item | Subject | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---------|--|------------------|----------|
| M5   | 109E    | Section 109E withholding tax $-$ Tax rates as in Part Part XI Schedule 1 of ITA 1967 are:  | HK-M             | -        |
|      |         | <ul> <li>8% on the gross amount of income distributed/<br/>credited to a participant other than a participant<br/>which is a resident company</li> </ul>                                   |                  |          |
|      |         | <ul> <li>25% on the gross amount of income distributed/<br/>credited to a participant which is a non-resident<br/>company.</li> </ul>  |                  |          |
|      |         | Gross Amount Paid Gross amount of payments made to the above participants.   |                  |          |
|      |         | Total Tax Withheld and Remitted to LHDNM  Net Amount Paid  Explanation as per M2   |                  |          |
| M6   | 109F    | Section 109F withholding tax — Tax rate as in Part XIII Schedule 1 of ITA 1967 is 10% on the gross amount of gains or profits falling under paragraph 4(f) which is derived from Malaysia. | HK-M             | -        |
|      |         | Gross Amount Paid Gross amount of payments made to non-resident persons.   |                  |          |
|      |         | Total Tax Withheld and Remitted to LHDNM  Explanation as per M2  |                  |          |
|      |         | Net Amount Paid  |                  |          |

# PART N: TRANSACTION BETWEEN RELATED COMPANIES

Related companies refer to companies related through equity shareholding.

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|---|------------------|----------|
| N1   | Total sales<br>to related<br>companies<br>in Malaysia         | This includes sales of merchandise and services.<br>Amount for the whole basis period is taken into<br>account. | -                | -        |
| N2   | Total sales<br>to related<br>companies<br>outside<br>Malaysia | Explanation as per N1.  | -                | -        |

| Item | Subject  | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|--|--|------------------|----------|
| N3   | Total purchases to related companies in Malaysia                 | This includes purchases of merchandise and services. Amount for the whole basis period is to be taken into account.  | -                | -        |
| N4   | Total purchases to related companies outside Malaysia            | Explanation as per N3.   | -                | -        |
| N5   | Total of other expenses to related companies in Malaysia         | This takes into account all types of expenditure claimed in the Profit and Loss Account for the basis period except purchases in N3.  Example:  Management fees, intra-group services, interest, royalties, etc. | -                | -        |
| N6   | Total of other expenses to related companies outside Malaysia    | This takes into account all types of expenditure claimed in the Profit and Loss Account for the basis period except purchases in N4.  Example:  Management fees, intra-group services, interest, royalties, etc. | -                | -        |
| N7   | Loans<br>to related<br>companies<br>in Malaysia                  | Total amount of loans (including advances) given during the basis period.  | -                | -        |
| N8   | Loans<br>to related<br>companies<br>outside<br>Malaysia          | Explanation as per N7.   | -                | -        |
| N9   | Loans<br>from related<br>companies<br>in Malaysia                | Total amount of loans (including advances) received during the basis period.   | -                | -        |
| N10  | Loans<br>from related<br>companies<br>outside<br>Malaysia        | Explanation as per N9.   | -                | -        |
| N11  | Other income<br>from related<br>companies<br>in Malaysia         | Total amount of other income reported in the Profit and Loss Account for the basis period except sales in N1. <i>Example:</i> Management fees, intra-group services, interest, royalties, etc.                   | -                | -        |
| N12  | Other income<br>from related<br>companies<br>outside<br>Malaysia | Total amount of other income reported in the Profit and Loss Account for the basis period except sales in N2. <i>Example:</i> Management fees, intra-group services, interest, royalties, etc.                   | -                | -        |

| PARTI | P:   | PARTICULARS OF COMPANY  |                  |          |
|-------|--|---|------------------|----------|
| Item  | Subject  | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| P1    | Status of company                                    | 'X' can be indicated in one or more boxes.  Example:  | -                | -        |
|       |  | If an investment holding company is also a controlled company.  |                  |          |
| P2    | Registered address                                   | Registered address as filed at the office of the Companies Commission of Malaysia.  | -                | -        |
| P3    | Telephone no.<br>of business<br>premise              | Telephone number of the business premise.   | -                | -        |
| P4    | Correspondence address                               | Address used for correspondence with LHDNM.   | -                | -        |
| P5    | Address of business premise                          | Address where the main business is carried on.  | -                | -        |
| P6    | Website / Blog address                               | Website / blog address (if any).  | -                | -        |
| P7    | Name<br>of bank                                      | State the name of the bank where the company has a bank account. This is for the purpose of refund (if any) by LHDNM to the company concerned.  | -                | -        |
| P8    | Bank account no.                                     | Bank account number of the company in relation to P6.   | -                | -        |
| P9    | Address<br>where<br>company's<br>records<br>are kept | Indicate 'X' in the box pertaining to the address where the records of the company are kept ie. whether at the address as in: P2 (registered address), P4 (correspondence address); or P5 (address of business premise) | -                | -        |
| P10   | Other address if N8 does not apply                   | Fill in this item only if the records of the company are kept at an address other than that stated in P8.   | -                | -        |
| P11   | Directors' name                                      | State the names of three (3) directors who are active in the company's operations.  | -                | -        |
| P12   | Directors' identity card / passport no.              | Identity card number or passport number of the three directors according to the sequence as in P10 ie. Director I, Director II and Director III.  | -                | -        |
| P13   | Directors' telephone no.                             | Telephone numbers of these directors following the sequence as in P10.  | -                | -        |
| P14   | Directors' income tax no.                            | Income tax reference numbers of these directors in the same sequence as P10.  | -                | -        |
| P15   | Directors' equity shareholding (%)                   | Percentage equity shareholding of the three directors according to the sequence as stated in P10.   | -                | -        |
| P16   | Directors'<br>salary / bonus                         | Salaries/Bonuses of these directors according to the sequence in P10.   | -                | -        |

| Item | Subject                                 | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|---|---|------------------|----------|
| P17  | Directors' fee / commission / allowance | Fees/Commissions/Allowances received by these directors as per the sequence in P10. | -                | -        |

# PART Q: PARTICULARS OF FIVE MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS OF CONTROLLED COMPANY

| Item           | Subject   | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|----------------|---|---|------------------|----------|
| Q1<br>to<br>Q5 | Identity card / passport / company registration no. | For controlled companies, enter the identity card number/passport number of five (5) major shareholders. If the major shareholder is a company, state the number as registered with the Companies Commission of Malaysia. | -                | -        |
|                | Name  | State the names of the five major shareholders.   | -                | -        |
|                | Direct<br>shareholding<br>(%)                       | Percentage of direct shareholding of the five major shareholders.   | -                | -        |
|                | Country<br>of origin                                | Refer to the country code provided Appendix E of this Guidebook.  | -                | -        |

| PART | R:                           | OTHER PARTICULARS   |                  |          |
|------|------------------------------|---|------------------|----------|
| Item | Subject                      | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| R1   | Foreign equity in comparison | Tandakan 'X' dalam petak untuk peratusan ekuiti yang dipegang oleh orang asing/syarikat asing.  | -                | -        |
|      | with paid-up<br>capital      | Sila bundarkan sekiranya peratusan ekuiti tersebut mempunyai titik perpuluhan.  |                  |          |
| R2   |                              | Advance Ruling  |                  |          |
|      |                              | Items from R2a to R2c need not be completed if not applicable.  | -                | -        |
| R2a  | Advance<br>Ruling            | Mark 'X' in the box for 'Yes' if there is advance ruling issued in relation to the declaration in this return form.                   | -                | -        |
|      |                              | Indicate 'X' in the box for 'No' if the advance ruling applied for, is not/has not yet been issued.                                   |                  |          |
| R2b  | Compliance                   | Fill in this item only if the answer to R2a is 'Yes'.   | -                | -        |
|      | with Advance<br>Ruling       | If there is compliance with the advance ruling in relation to the declaration in this return form, indicate 'X' in the box for 'Yes'. |                  |          |
|      |                              | If not complied with, mark 'X' in the box for 'No'.   |                  |          |

| Item | Subject                                | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
|------|--|---|------------------|----------|
| R2c  | Material                               | Fill in this item only if the answer to R2a is 'Yes'.   | -                | -        |
|      | difference in arrangement              | Indicate 'X' in the box for 'Yes' if there is material difference in the arrangement of the advance ruling in relation to the declaration in this return form.              |                  |          |
|      |  | If there is no material difference, mark 'X' in the box for 'No'.   |                  |          |
| R3   |  | Advance Pricing Arrangement   |                  |          |
|      |  | Items from R3a to R3c need not be completed if not applicable.  | -                | -        |
| R3a  | Advance<br>Pricing<br>Arrangement      | Mark 'X' in the box for 'Yes' if there is advance pricing arrangement issued in relation to the declaration in this return form.  | -                | -        |
|      |  | Indicate 'X' in the box for 'No' if the advance pricing arrangement applied for, is not/has not yet been issued.  |                  |          |
| R3b  | Compliance                             | Fill in this item only if the answer to R3a is 'Yes'.   | -                | -        |
|      | with Advance<br>Pricing<br>Arrangement | If there is compliance with the advance pricing arrangement in relation to the declaration in this return form, indicate 'X' in the box for 'Yes'.                          |                  |          |
|      |  | If not complied with, mark 'X' in the box for 'No'.   |                  |          |
| R3c  | Material                               | Fill in this item only if the answer to R3a is 'Yes'.   | -                | -        |
|      | difference in arrangement              | Indicate 'X' in the box for 'Yes' if there is material difference in the arrangement of the advance pricing arrangement in relation to the declaration in this return form. |                  |          |
|      |  | If there is no material difference, mark 'X' in the box for 'No'.   |                  |          |

| PART S: |                 | PARTICULARS OF AUDITOR  |                  |          |
|---------|-----------------|---|------------------|----------|
| Item    | Subject         | Explanation   | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| S1      | Name of firm    | Name of the audit firm which audits the company's accounts.         | -                | -        |
| S2      | Address of firm | Correspondence address of the audit firm.                           | -                | -        |
| S3      | Telephone no.   | Telephone number of the audit firm/handphone number of the auditor. | -                | -        |

| PART T: |                          | PARTICULARS OF THE FIRM AND SIGNATURE OF THE PERSON WHO COMPLETES THIS RETURN FORM   |                  |          |
|---------|--------------------------|--|------------------|----------|
| Item    | Subject                  | Explanation  | Working<br>Sheet | Appendix |
| T1      | Name of firm             | Name of the tax agent's firm responsible for filling out this Form C.  | -                | -        |
| T2      | Address of firm          | Correspondence address of the tax agent's firm.  | -                | -        |
| T3      | Telephone no.            | Telephone number of the tax agent's firm/handphone number of the tax agent.  | -                | -        |
| T4      | Tax agent's approval no. | To be filled by a tax agent who has been given approval pursuant to the provision of paragraphs 153(3)(b) and 153(3)(c) of ITA 1967. | -                | -        |
| T5      | Business                 | Business registration number of the tax agent's firm   | -                | -        |

Please read the reminder on page 16 of the Form C before signing the return form.

registration no.

e-mail

T6

as registered.

e-mail address of the tax agent.

### **DECLARATION**

This declaration must be made by a designated officer of the company pursuant to the provisions of ITA 1967. If the return form is not duly signed, it shall be deemed incomplete and returned to you. The use of signature stamp is not allowed. Penalty will be imposed in case of late resubmission of the return form to Lembaga Hasil Dalam Negeri Malaysia.

### Part II – Appendices and Working Sheets

### 1. Appendices

#### Introduction

These appendices are provided to enable companies to compute adjusted business income from the audited Profit and Loss Accounts, and Balance Sheets. Refer to legal provisions listed in item 1.2 as a guide when making adjustments. These appendices are provided to assist companies in ascertaining the adjusted business income in a structured manner.

The Appendices provided are as follows:

| Appendix | Application   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| A1       | Computation of adjusted income for business   |  |  |  |  |
| A2       | Computation of adjusted income for life insurance business  |  |  |  |  |
| A2A      | Computation of adjusted income for family takaful business  |  |  |  |  |
| A3       | Computation of adjusted income for general insurance business   |  |  |  |  |
| A3A      | Computation of adjusted income for general takaful business   |  |  |  |  |
| A4       | Computation of takaful shareholders' fund   |  |  |  |  |
| B1       | List of dividend income and tax deduction under section 51 of the Finance Act 2007 (Act 683) in respect of dividends  |  |  |  |  |
| B2       | Tax deduction under section 110 of ITA 1967 in respect of income other than dividends                                 |  |  |  |  |
| В3       | Claim for section 132 tax relief on income from countries with Double Taxation Agreement                              |  |  |  |  |
| B4       | Claim for section 133 tax relief on income from countries without Double Taxation Agreement                           |  |  |  |  |
| B5       | Particulars of properties / assets and total rental   |  |  |  |  |
| С        | List of foreign currency exchange rates (yearly average)  |  |  |  |  |
| D        | List of claim codes for special deductions and other claims, further deductions as well as double deductions          |  |  |  |  |
| Е        | List of country codes   |  |  |  |  |
| F        | List of countries with Double Taxation Agreement with Malaysia and withholding tax rates or payments to non-residents |  |  |  |  |
| G        | List of business codes  |  |  |  |  |
| Н        | List of Director General's Public Rulings   |  |  |  |  |
| I        | List of guidelines and application forms for claim on tax incentives  |  |  |  |  |
| J        | List of codes for income exempted from income tax   |  |  |  |  |

#### Separation of Income by Source

Business income must be separated according to source under the provision of section 5 Income Tax Act (ITA) 1967.

If a company carries on one business only, it shall be identified as 'business 1'. With effect from the year 2001, this business shall be known as 'business 1'. **This identity shall be retained until the company is wound up.** Other subsequent businesses shall be identified as 'business 2' and so forth. These business identifications must be used when declaring income in Form C.

If the Act requires a separation of income by source, each separation is deemed one separate business source and the above method of business identification must be complied.

#### **Example:**

Insurance industry - 12 sources of income

#### Insurance business

- (i) Income from life fund
- (ii) Income from shareholders' fund
- (iii) Income from life re-insurance
- (iv) Income from general insurance
- (v) Income from inward re-insurance
- (vi) Income from offshore insurance

#### Takaful business

- (i) Income from family takaful fund
- (ii) Income from takaful shareholders' fund
- (iii) Income from family re-takaful
- (iv) Income from takaful am
- (v) Income from inward re-takaful
- (vi) Income from offshore takaful

Pioneer company - 2 sources of income

- (i) Income from promoted activity / product
- (ii) Income from non-promoted activity / product

Company which has been granted Investment Tax Allowance incentive – 2 sources of income

- (i) Income from promoted activity / product
- (ii) Income from non-promoted activity / product

Operational Headquarters Company - 2 sources of income

- (i) Income from the provision of qualifying services
- (ii) Income from the provision of services in Malaysia and other businesses

Foreign Fund Management Company - 2 sources of income

- (i) Income from foreign fund management
- (ii) Income from local fund management

Leasing company - 2 sources of income

- (i) Income from leasing business
- (ii) Income from hire-purchase business and others

(Refer to the 1986 Leasing Regulations issued by LHDNM)

#### 1.1 APPENDIX A1- Computation of Adjusted Income for Business

This Appendix is provided to enable companies other than companies in the insurance and takaful business to compute adjusted income from audited Profit and Loss Accounts, and Balance Sheets.

Use one appendix for each business source.

Extract the required information from audited accounts for transfer to this Appendix.

| Item | Subject                                       | Explanation  |                   |
|------|---|--|-------------------|
| A    | BALANCE AS PER<br>PROFIT AND LOSS<br>ACCOUNT  | Transfer the balance from Profit and Loss Accelerate the amount of profit under the (+) column of loss under the (-) column.             |                   |
|      | SEPARATION OF INCOME BY CLASS                 | Examine the Profit and Loss Account. Extract income reported in the Profit and Loss Accoun Enter each class of income in the boxes as pr | t.                |
| В    | TOTAL<br>NON-BUSINESS<br>INCOME               | Sum of all income from dividends, rents, royalt section 4 <sub>A</sub> income.   | ies, interest and |
| С    | TOTAL<br>BUSINESS INCOME                      | A minus B  |                   |
| D    | ADJUSTMENT OF<br>BUSINESS INCOME<br>(1. ADD)  | Examine and extract non-allowable losses from and Loss Account. State the type of loss and enter Example:                                |                   |
|      |   | Loss on disposal of motor vehicle WAS 5530   | RM4,000           |
|      |   | Loss on disposal of cutter   | RM3,000           |
|      | ADJUSTMENT OF<br>BUSINESS INCOME<br>(4. LESS) | Examine and extract profits which are not taxa income from the Profit and Loss Account. State and enter the amount.                      |                   |
|      |   | Example:   |                   |
|      |   | Profit on disposal of motor vehicle BCQ 3327   | RM10,000          |
|      |   | Profit on disposal of sewing machine   | RM 2,000          |

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   |
|------|---|---|
|      | ADJUSTMENT OF<br>BUSINESS INCOME<br>(5. ADD)          | Examine and identify 'gross income' (if any) entered in the Balance Sheet but not included in the Profit and Loss Account. Refer to paragraph 1.2.1 for legal provisions on 'gross business income'.  |
|      |   | State the type of income and enter the amount.  |
|      |   | Example:  |
|      |   | Indemnity RM100,000   |
|      | TOTAL   | D3 minus D4 plus D5.  |
| E    | ADJUSTMENT OF<br>BUSINESS                             | Compute the restriction on expenses according to LHDNM guidelines and enter the amount.   |
|      | EXPENDITURE<br>(1. ADD)                               | Non-allowable expenses / charges – according to subsection 39(1) and other sections.  |
|      |   | Make adjustments for non-allowable expenses according to income tax legal provisions. Use paragraph 1.2.3 as a guide. State the type of expenditure and enter the amount.                             |
|      |   | Example:  |
|      |   | Entertainment RM10,000  |
|      |   | Income tax penalty RM 1,000   |
|      | ADJUSTMENT OF<br>BUSINESS<br>EXPENDITURE<br>(2. LESS) | Examine and identify expenses allowed under the legislation but not included in the Profit and Loss Account. Refer to paragraph 1.2.2 as a guide. State the type of expenditure and enter the amount. |
|      |   | Example:  |
|      |   | Director's fees RM20,000  |
|      |   | Other expenses / incentive claim  |
|      |   | Enter the claim for expenses / incentives under this item. Refer to Appendix D to determine the type of claim and enter the amount.   |
|      |   | Example:  |
|      |   | Remuneration of disabled employee RM12,000  |
|      |   | Approved training RM50,000  |
|      | TOTAL   | E1 minus E2.  |
| F    | ADJUSTED<br>INCOME / (LOSS)                           | Compute the adjusted profit by subtracting and adding C, D6 and E3.   |
|      |   | Positive value (+): Adjusted Income<br>Negative value (-): Adjusted Loss  |

#### 1.2 LIST OF LEGAL PROVISIONS ON TAXABLE INCOME AND ALLOWABLE EXPENSES FOR BUSINESS

#### 1.2.1 Gross Business Income

| Legislation  | Subject  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| 12           | Gross business income derived from Malaysia  |  |
| 22(2)(a)(i)  | Sums received or deemed to have been received by way of insurance, indemnity, recoupment, recovery, reimbursement or otherwise in respect of outgoings and expenses deductible in ascertaining the adjusted income |  |
| 22(2)(a)(ii) | Sums received or deemed to have been received under a contract of indemnity  |  |
| 22(2)(b)     | Compensation for loss of income from that source   |  |
| 24(1)        | Debt owing to a relevant person arising in or before the relevant period   |  |
| 24(2)        | Market value of the stock in trade at the time of its withdrawal for personal use  |  |
| 30(1)(a)     | Recovered bad debts  |  |
| 30(1)(b)     | Specific provision for doubtful debts no longer required   |  |
| 30(2)(a)/(b) | Refund on account of payroll tax / turnover tax  |  |
| 30(3)        | Recovered expenditure within the meaning of Schedule 2   |  |
| 30(4)        | Debt released in respect of any outgoing / expense / allowance which have been made under paragraphs 33(1)(a), (b) or (c); or Schedule 3   |  |
| _            | Income other than the above  |  |

#### 1.2.2. Allowable Expenses

| Legislation  | Subject   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| 33(1)        | Outgoings and expenses incurred in the production of gross income   |  |
| 33(1)(a)     | Interest upon any money borrowed and employed in the production of gross income or laid out on assets used or held for the production of gross income, is subject to restriction under subsection 33(2) |  |
| 33(1)(b)     | Rent payable in respect of any land or building or part thereof occupied for the purpose of producing gross income  |  |
| 33(1)(c)     | Expenses incurred for the repair of premises, plant, machinery or fixtures.  Other expenses include:  |  |
|              | (i) Renewal, repair or alteration of any implement, utensil or article so employed but do not qualify for capital allowance claim   |  |
|              | (ii) Expenses incurred on any means of conveyance   |  |
| 34(6)(a)/(b) | Payroll tax / Turnover tax paid   |  |

| 34(6)(d) Replanting expenses (in respect of gross income derived from the working of a farm relating to cultivation of crops)  34(6)(e) Equipment for disabled employees; or expenditure on the alteration or renovation of premises for the benefit of disabled employees  34(6)(f) Translation into or publication in the national language of books approved by Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka  34(6)(g) Provision of library facilities or contributions to libraries not exceeding RM100,000  34(6)(h) Provision of services, public amenities and contributions to approved charity/community projects pertaining to education, health, housing infrastructure, information and communication technology  34(6)(ha) Provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister  34(6)(i) Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees' benefit  34(6)(j) Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k) Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  — not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  — not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l) Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m) Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n) Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees   | Legislation | Subject  |
|---|-------------|--|
| relating to cultivation of crops)  34(6)(e) Equipment for disabled employees; or expenditure on the alteration or renovation of premises for the benefit of disabled employees  34(6)(f) Translation into or publication in the national language of books approved by Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka  34(6)(g) Provision of library facilities or contributions to libraries not exceeding RM100,000  34(6)(h) Provision of services, public amenities and contributions to approved charity/community projects pertaining to education, health, housing infrastructure, information and communication technology  34(6)(ha) Provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister  34(6)(i) Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees' benefit  34(6)(j) Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k) Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  - not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity - not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l) Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m) Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n) Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o) Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia | 34(6)(c)    | Capital expenditure equivalent to the amount as may be allowed pursuant to Schedule 2  |
| premises for the benefit of disabled employees  34(6)(f)  Translation into or publication in the national language of books approved by Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka  34(6)(g)  Provision of library facilities or contributions to libraries not exceeding RM100,000  34(6)(h)  Provision of services, public amenities and contributions to approved charity/community projects pertaining to education, health, housing infrastructure, information and communication technology  34(6)(ha)  Provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister  34(6)(i)  Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees' benefit  34(6)(j)  Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k)  Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  - not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l)  Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m)  Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n)  Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o)  Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia  | 34(6)(d)    | Replanting expenses (in respect of gross income derived from the working of a farm relating to cultivation of crops)   |
| Bahasa dan Pustaka  34(6)(g) Provision of library facilities or contributions to libraries not exceeding RM100,000  34(6)(h) Provision of services, public amenities and contributions to approved charity/community projects pertaining to education, health, housing infrastructure, information and communication technology  34(6)(ha) Provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister  34(6)(i) Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees benefit  34(6)(j) Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k) Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  - not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity - not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l) Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m) Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n) Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o) Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(e)    | Equipment for disabled employees; or expenditure on the alteration or renovation of premises for the benefit of disabled employees   |
| 34(6)(h)  Provision of services, public amenities and contributions to approved charity/community projects pertaining to education, health, housing infrastructure, information and communication technology  34(6)(ha)  Provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister  34(6)(i)  Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees' benefit  34(6)(j)  Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k)  Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l)  Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m)  Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n)  Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o)  Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(f)    | Translation into or publication in the national language of books approved by Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka   |
| projects pertaining to education, health, housing infrastructure, information and communication technology  34(6)(ha)  Provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister  34(6)(i)  Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees benefit  34(6)(j)  Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k)  Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  — not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity.  — not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l)  Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m)  Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n)  Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o)  Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia  | 34(6)(g)    | Provision of library facilities or contributions to libraries not exceeding RM100,000  |
| subject to the prior approval of the Minister  34(6)(i) Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees' benefit  34(6)(j) Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k) Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  - not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity  - not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l) Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m) Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n) Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o) Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(h)    | Provision of services, public amenities and contributions to approved charity/community projects pertaining to education, health, housing infrastructure, information and communication technology |
| benefit  34(6)(i) Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  34(6)(k) Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  - not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity.  - not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(l) Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m) Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n) Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o) Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(ha)   | Provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister   |
| 34(6)(k)  Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity.  not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(I)  Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m)  Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n)  Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o)  Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(i)    | Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees' benefit   |
| heritage activity:  not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(I)  Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(j)    | Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  |
| - not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate  34(6)(I)  Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m)  Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  34(6)(n)  Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o)  Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia  | 34(6)(k)    | •  |
| of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  34(6)(m)  Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o)  Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia  |             |  |
| body  34(6)(n) Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  34(6)(o) Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia  | 34(6)(I)    | Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  |
| employees  34(6)(o) Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(m)    | Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  |
| by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | 34(6)(n)    | Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  |
| Expenses other than the above   | 34(6)(o)    | Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia  |
|   | _           | Expenses other than the above  |

#### 1.2.3 Non-allowable Expenses

| Legislation   | Subject   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 33(2)   | Interest not deductible against business income   |  |
| 34(4)   | Contribution to an approved scheme in excess of 19% of the employee's remuneration  |  |
| 39(1)(a)  | Any form of private or domestic expenses  |  |
| 39(1)(b) Any disbursements or expenses not being money wholly and exclus expended for the purpose of producing the gross income |   |  |
|   | Example:  |  |
|   | Expenses incurred in the printing and distribution of annual reports and costs of<br>holding annual general meetings and extraordinary meetings |  |

| Donations Fines for violation of law including fines and expenses relating to income appeals Gifts (except for own employees) Club membership (entrance) fees and private club membership subscription Payment for loan and agency agreements Purchase of assets and similar expenses Other expenses  39(1)(c) Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital significance of assets and similar expenses  (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times and significance of payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 109B  39(1)(i) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment made on non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenovision for doubtful debts  Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  | Legislation | n Subject  |  |
|--|-------------|--|--|
| Legal expenses in connection with the acquisition of assets or private male Donations   Donations     Gifts (except for own employees)     Club membership (entrance) fees and private club membership subscription     Payment for loan and agency agreements     Purchase of assets and similar expenses     Other expenses     Other expenses     39(1)(c)     Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital significant of the angle of the angle of the acquisition of the acquisition of fixed assets or investments     Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2)     (ii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 3)     (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)     39(1)(f)     Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109     39(1)(g)     Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times a significant of the acquisition of the acquisition of outside Malaysia     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s     39(1)(k)     39(1)(k)     40(1)(k)     50(1)(k)     50(1)(k)     50(1)(k)     60(1)(k)     70(1)(k)     70(1)(k)     70(1)(k)     70(1)(k)     70(1)(k)    |             | ☐ Stock exchange listing expenses  |  |
| Donations   Fines for violation of law including fines and expenses relating to income appeals   Gifts (except for own employees)   Club membership (entrance) fees and private club membership subscription   Payment for loan and agency agreements   Purchase of assets and similar expenses   Other expenses   Other expenses   Other expenses     39(1)(d)  |             | <ul> <li>Pre-commencement or cessation of business expenses</li> </ul>   |  |
| Fines for violation of law including fines and expenses relating to income appeals   Gifts (except for own employees)   Club membership (entrance) fees and private club membership subscription   Payment for loan and agency agreements   Purchase of assets and similar expenses   Other expenses   Other expenses   Other expenses   Other expenses   Other expenses   Other expenses   Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2)   Gii)   Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3)   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)   Giii)   Qualifying with section 109   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)   Giii)   Qualifying with section 109   Giii)   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying with section 109   Giii)   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying with section 109   Giii)   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying with section 109   Giii)   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying with section 109   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying with section 109   Giii)   Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2)   Giii)   Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2   |             | Legal expenses in connection with the acquisition of assets or private matters   |  |
| appeals Gifts (except for own employees) Club membership (entrance) fees and private club membership subscription Payment for loan and agency agreements Purchase of assets and similar expenses Other expenses Other expenses  39(1)(c) Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital similar expenses (ii) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (iii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times and the state of the state o |             | Donations  |  |
| Club membership (entrance) fees and private club membership subscription Payment for loan and agency agreements Purchase of assets and similar expenses Other expenses  39(1)(c) Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital significance of assets and similar expenses  (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (ii) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 3) (iiii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times and significance of permit to ext |             | _ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |
| Payment for loan and agency agreements Purchase of assets and similar expenses Other expenses  39(1)(c) Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital 39(1)(d) Payment to any unapproved provident fund  (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times 39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109s  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(i) Entertainment  39(1)(ii) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings   |             | ☐ Gifts (except for own employees)   |  |
| Purchase of assets and similar expenses Other expenses  39(1)(c) Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital 39(1)(d) Payment to any unapproved provident fund  39(1)(e) (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times and supplying with section 107A  39(1)(i) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(i) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(i) Entertainment  39(1)(ii) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  |             | ☐ Club membership (entrance) fees and private club membership subscriptions  |  |
| Other expenses  39(1)(c) Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital 39(1)(d) Payment to any unapproved provident fund  39(1)(e) (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times and supplying with section 107A  39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spending provision for doubtful debts  Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings   |             |  |  |
| 39(1)(c) Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital 39(1)(d) Payment to any unapproved provident fund  39(1)(e) (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract times 39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  |             |  |  |
| 39(1)(d) Payment to any unapproved provident fund  39(1)(e) (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2) (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract tire 39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spen provision for doubtful debts or investments  Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings   |             | ☐ Other expenses   |  |
| 39(1)(e)  (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2)  (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3)  (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract tire 39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  | 39(1)(c)    | Any capital withdrawn or any sum employed or intended to be employed as capital  |  |
| (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3) (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract ting  39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  | 39(1)(d)    | Payment to any unapproved provident fund   |  |
| (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  39(1)(f) Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract ting 39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings   | 39(1)(e)    | (i) Qualifying mining expenditure (Schedule 2)   |  |
| Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109  39(1)(g) Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract tire  39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  |             | (ii) Qualifying agriculture/forest expenditure (Schedule 3)  |  |
| Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract ting  39(1)(i)  Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j)  Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k)  Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l)  Entertainment  39(1)(m)  Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spending provision for doubtful debts  Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  |             | (iii) Qualifying prospecting expenditure (Schedule 4)  |  |
| 39(1)(i) Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  | 39(1)(f)    | Interest or royalty paid to non-residents without complying with section 109   |  |
| 39(1)(j) Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109B  39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spen provision for doubtful debts  Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  | 39(1)(g)    | Payment made otherwise than to a State Government for licence or permit to extract timber                                |  |
| 39(1)(k) Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  39(1)(l) Entertainment  39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  | 39(1)(i)    | Contract payment made without complying with section 107A  |  |
| 39(1)(I) Entertainment  39(1)(IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII  | 39(1)(j)    | Payment made to non-residents without complying with section 109 <sub>B</sub>  |  |
| 39(1)(m) Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  - All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  - Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  - Renovations and improvements to buildings  | 39(1)(k)    | Payment exceeding RM50,000 for rental of non-commercial motor vehicle  |  |
| <ul> <li>All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than spen provision for doubtful debts</li> <li>Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital</li> <li>Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments</li> <li>Renovations and improvements to buildings</li> </ul>  | 39(1)(I)    | Entertainment  |  |
| provision for doubtful debts  Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  Renovations and improvements to buildings  | 39(1)(m)    | Expenditure incurred on leave passage for employee within or outside Malaysia  |  |
| <ul> <li>Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments</li> <li>Renovations and improvements to buildings</li> </ul>   | _           | All types of provision (including general provision for doubtful debts) other than specific provision for doubtful debts |  |
| Renovations and improvements to buildings  | _           | Expenditure relating to changes in the authorised capital and paid-up capital  |  |
|  | _           | Professional fees related to the acquisition of fixed assets or investments  |  |
| Expanses other than the selection  | -           | Renovations and improvements to buildings  |  |
| <ul> <li>– Expenses other than the above</li> </ul>  | _           | Expenses other than the above  |  |

#### 1.3 REMINDER

Please take note of the following requirements when computing any adjustment. Documents, records and other written evidence must be properly kept as the *onus-of-proof* is on the individual who makes the claim/adjustment. Any claim/adjustment not supported by sufficient documentation shall be disallowed in the event of a tax audit and penalty may be imposed.

The following are the required information and documents which must be made available and retained with any adjustment and tax computation.

| 1.3.1 | 1 Adjustment of income and expenses |   |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
|       | А                                   | djustments must be supported by:  |  |
|       |                                     | An analysis of income and expenditure   |  |
|       |                                     |   |  |
|       |                                     | Receipts/ Invoices  |  |
| 1.3.2 |                                     | act/Subcontract payments, commission and rents and other contract payments for services idents                                |  |
|       |                                     | Name, address, identity card number and amount paid in respect of each recipient  |  |
|       |                                     | Type of contract/commission/service   |  |
|       |                                     | Type of asset leased  |  |
|       |                                     | Copy of relevant agreement/documents  |  |
| 1.3.3 | Contr                               | act payments to non-residents (receipts by non-resident contractors - section 107A applies)                                   |  |
|       |                                     | Name, type, location and duration of project  |  |
|       |                                     | Value of the whole contract and value of the service portion of the contract carried out in Malaysia                          |  |
|       |                                     | Contract payments and payments for the service portion of the contract in the current year of assessment                      |  |
|       |                                     | Name, address, tax reference number and passport number of the foreign contractor   |  |
|       |                                     | Copy of relevant agreement/documents  |  |
| 1.3.4 | Paym                                | ent of management fee to resident receipients   |  |
|       |                                     | Name, address, identity card number and amount paid   |  |
|       |                                     | Relationship between the company and the recipient, if any  |  |
|       |                                     | Basis of payment  |  |
|       |                                     | Service agreement or other relevant documents   |  |
| 1.3.5 |                                     | ent of professional, technical or management fees and rents to non-residents (section come)                                   |  |
|       | a) P                                | ayment of professional, technical or management fees  |  |
|       |                                     | Type of services rendered   |  |
|       |                                     | Name, address, tax reference number and passport number of the foreign contractor; and total amount paid                      |  |
|       |                                     | Furnish reasons if the whole or part of the payment is not considered as a section 4A income and keep a copy of the agreement |  |
|       |                                     | Proof of withholding tax paid   |  |

|       | b) | Payment for rental of movable properties  |   |  |  |
|-------|----|---|---|--|--|
|       |    |   | Type of movable property  |  |  |
|       |    |   | Name, address, tax reference number and passport number of the foreign contractor; and total amount paid  |  |  |
|       |    |   | If the payment is not subject to withholding tax, retain the relevant supporting documents  |  |  |
|       |    |   | Proof of withholding tax paid   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Copy of rental agreement/other relevant documents   |  |  |
| 1.3.6 |    | Expenses charged or allocated by parent company to subsidiary or headquarters to branch in Malaysia |   |  |  |
|       | a) | Cha   | arge or allocation of specific expenses   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Analysis of expenditure   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Type of expenses charged or allocated   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Basis of computation of the charge or allocation  |  |  |
|       |    |   | Benefit derived by company or branch from the charge or allocation  |  |  |
|       |    |   | Function carried out by the parent company  |  |  |
|       |    |   | Copy of relevant agreement/documents  |  |  |
|       | b) | Charge or allocation of management or common expenses   |   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Analysis of expenditure   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Type of expenditure   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Benefit derived from such expenditure   |  |  |
|       |    |   | Function carried out by the parent company  |  |  |
|       |    |   | Copy of relevant agreement/documents  |  |  |
| 1.3.7 | Ov | erse  | as trips  |  |  |
|       |    | Name, designation and scope of duty of the employee concerned                                       |   |  |  |
|       |    | Dates, destinations and purpose of trips  |   |  |  |
|       |    | Analysis of expenditure indicating the portion of private expenses                                  |   |  |  |
| 1.3.8 | Но | ousing Developers   |   |  |  |
|       |    | Name, address and location of project   |   |  |  |
|       |    | Approved layout plan  |   |  |  |
|       |    | Date of commencement and completion for each phase of the project                                   |   |  |  |
|       |    | Cos   | st of land and value of each phase of the project   |  |  |
|       |    | Dev   | velopment cost analysis for each phase on cumulative basis for each year of assessment  |  |  |
|       |    |   | nputation of profit or loss based on the method as prescribed in Public Ruling No. 1/2009 (Property velopment) and Public Ruling No. 2/2009 (Construction Contracts). |  |  |

#### 1.3.9 Transfer pricing

A person who enters into a controlled transaction shall prepare a contemporaneous transfer pricing documentation which includes records and documents that provide a description of the following matters:-

|                                    |  | Organizational structure including an organization chart covering persons involved in a control transaction  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                    |  | Nature of the business or industry and market conditions   |  |
|                                    |  | Controlled transactions  |  |
|                                    |  | Assumptions regarding factors that influenced the setting of prices or pricing policies and business strategies that influenced the determination of transfer prices |  |
|                                    |  | Comparability, functional and risk analyses  |  |
|                                    |  | Selection of the transfer pricing method   |  |
|                                    |  | Application of the transfer pricing method   |  |
|                                    |  | Background documents that provide for or were referred to in developing the transfer pricing analysis  |  |
|                                    |  | Index to documents   |  |
|                                    |  | Any other information, data or document considered relevant in the determination of an arm's length price  |  |
| 1.3.10                             | esing  |  |  |
|                                    |  | Copy of leasing agreement/other relevant documents   |  |
|                                    |  | Details/Specification of assets leased   |  |
| 1.3.11                             | 1.3.11 Non-resident company carrying out a contractual project in Malaysia |  |  |
|                                    |  | Name and duration of project   |  |
|                                    |  | Agreements related to the project  |  |
|                                    |  | List of sub-contracts  |  |
|                                    |  | Mode of payment  |  |
| 1.3.12                             | Inv  | estment holding  |  |
|                                    |  | Information pertaining to the type of services rendered  |  |
|                                    |  | List of companies within the group   |  |
|                                    |  | Mode of payment  |  |
| 1.3.13 Reinvestment allowance (RA) |  |  |  |
|                                    |  | RA form which has been completed   |  |
|                                    |  | Supporting documents of assets acquired  |  |
|                                    |  | Flow chart of production process   |  |
| 1.3.14                             | 3.14 Guidelines and application forms for incentive claim                  |  |  |
|                                    |  | Refer to Appendix I  |  |
|                                    | _  |  |  |

#### 2. APPENDIX A2: Computation of Adjusted Income for Life Insurance Business

This Appendix is provided to enable companies in the life insurance business to compute adjusted income from audited Profit and Loss Accounts, Balance Sheets as well as the Director General of Insurance's Accounts (DGI Accounts). Use this Appendix to compute the adjusted income from life fund and shareholders' fund. The following has to be observed before filling out this Appendix:

#### 2.1 Separation of income by source

Refer to paragraph 60(2)(c) regarding the need to keep separate accounts for life fund and shareholders' fund.

#### 2.2 Usage of business identity

(business 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5)

Refer to the explanatory notes regarding business identity on page 33.

Use business 1 for life fund.

Use business 2 for shareholders' fund.

#### 2.3 Usage of Appendix A2

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   |
|------|---|---|
| А    | Gross investment income   | Enter the gross income from dividends, interest and rents in the relevant boxes according to the stipulated division by fund. |
| В    | Gross proceeds from the realization of investments or rights          | Enter the gross receipt according to the stipulated division by fund.   |
| С    | Total   | Total of A and B.   |
| D    | Actuarial surplus transferred to shareholders' fund                   | Amount from the Director General of Insurance's Accounts (DGI Accounts).  |
| E    | Total gross income  | For life fund - transfer the amount from item C. For shareholders' fund - C plus D  |
| F    | Cost of acquiring and realizing those investments or rights in item B | This item refers to those investments or rights in item B.  |
| G    | Total   | E minus F   |
| Н    | Actuarial deficit transferred to life fund                            | Fill in if relevant   |
| Ι    | Adjusted income / (Adjusted loss)                                     | For life fund — transfer the amount from item G. For shareholders' fund — G <i>minus</i> H                                    |

#### 3. APPENDIX A2A: Computation Of Adjusted Income For Family Takaful Business

This Appendix is provided to enable companies in the family takaful business to compute adjusted income from audited Profit and Loss Accounts, Balance Sheets as well as the Director General of Takaful Accounts (DGT Accounts). Use this Appendix to compute the adjusted income from the family takaful fund. The following has to be observed before filling out this Appendix:

#### 3.1 Separation of income by source

Refer to paragraph 60AA(2)(c) on the need to keep separate accounts for family takaful fund and shareholders' fund.

#### 3.2 Usage of business identity

(business 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5)

Refer to the explanatory notes regarding business identity on page 33.

Use business 1 for family takaful fund.

#### 3.3 Usage of Appendix A2A

| Item | Subject   | Explanation   |
|------|---|---|
| А    | Gross investment income   | Enter the gross income from dividends, interest and rents in the relevant boxes according to the stipulated division by fund. |
| В    | Gross proceeds from the realization of investments or rights            | Enter the gross receipt according to the stipulated division by fund.   |
| С    | Total   | Total of A and B.   |
| D    | Cost of acquiring and realizing those investments or rights in item B   | This item refers to those investments or rights in item B.  |
| E    | Share of profits distributed / credited to the participant              | Amount from Director General of Takaful Accounts (DGT Accounts)   |
| F    | Share of profits<br>distributed / credited<br>to the shareholders' fund | Amount from Director General of Takaful Accounts (DGT Accounts)   |
| G    | Total   | D plus E plus F   |
| Н    | Adjusted income / (Adjusted loss)                                       | For adjusted income - C minus G For adjusted loss - G minus C   |

#### 4. APPENDIX A3: Computation of Adjusted Income for General Insurance Business

This Appendix is provided to enable companies in the general insurance business to compute adjusted income from audited Profit and Loss Accounts, Balance Sheets as well as the Director General of Insurance's accounts (DGI Accounts). For companies which carry on composite insurance business (life insurance and general insurance), use Appendix A2 and Appendix A3. The following has to be observed before filling out this Appendix:

#### 4.1 Separation of income by source

Refer to paragraphs 60(2)(a) and 60(2)(b) regarding the need to keep separate accounts for business in life re-insurance, general insurance, inward re-insurance and offshore insurance.

#### 4.2 Usage of business identity

(business 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5)

Refer to the explanatory notes regarding business identity on page 33.

Use business 1 for life re-insurance

Use business 2 for general insurance

Use business 3 for inward re-insurance

Use business 4 for offshore insurance

#### 4.3 Business identity for composite insurance business

Use the following business identity:

Business 1 - income from life fund

Business 2 - income from shareholders' fund

Business 3 - life re-insurance

Business 4 - general insurance

Business 5 - inward re-insurance

Business 6 - offshore insurance

#### 4.4 Usage of Appendix A3

Explanation is not provided as the information can be extracted from the audited accounts and DGI Accounts.

#### 5. APPENDIX A3A: Computation of Adjusted Income for General Takaful Business

This Appendix is provided to enable companies in the general takaful business to compute adjusted income from audited Profit and Loss Accounts, Balance Sheets as well as the Director General of Takaful Accounts (DGT Accounts). For companies which carry on composite takaful business (family takaful and general takaful), use Appendix A2A and Appendix A3A. The following has to be observed before filling out this Appendix:

#### 5.1 Separation of income by source

Refer to paragraphs 60AA(2)(a) and 60AA(2)(b) the need to keep separate accounts for business in family re-takaful, general takaful, inward re-takaful and offshore takaful.

#### 5.2 Usage of business identity

(business 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5)

Refer to the explanatory notes regarding business identity on page 33.

Use business 1 for family re-takaful

Use business 2 for general takaful

Use business 3 for inward re-takaful

Use business 4 for offshore takaful

#### 5.3 Business identity for composite takaful business

Use the following business identity:

Business 1 - income from family takaful fund

Business 2 - income from shareholders' fund

Business 3 - family re-takaful

Business 4 - general takaful

Business 5 - inward re-takaful

Business 6 - offshore takaful

#### 5.4 Usage of Appendix A3A

Explanation is not provided as the information can be extracted from the audited accounts and DGT Accounts.

#### 6. APPENDIX A4: Computation Of Takaful Shareholders' Fund

This Appendix is provided to enable companies in the takaful business to compute the takaful shareholders' fund from audited Profit and Loss Accounts, Balance Sheets as well as the Director General of Takaful Accounts (DGT Accounts).

#### 7. OTHER APPENDICES

| Appendix | Explanation   |
|----------|---|
| B1       | Tax deduction under section 51 of the Finance Act 2007 (Act 683) in respect of dividends  |
| B2       | Tax deduction under section 110 of ITA 1967 in respect of income other than dividends   |
| B3       | Claim for section 132 tax relief  |
|          | - Income from countries with Double Taxation Agreement with Malaysia  |
| B4       | Claim for section 133 tax relief  |
|          | - Income from countries without Double Taxation Agreement with Malaysia   |
| B5       | Particulars of properties/assets and total rental   |
| С        | Foreign currency exchange rates (yearly average)  |
|          | These rates are made available for taxpayers who do not have information on exchange rates as at the time of transaction and date of receipt of income in foreign currency. |
| D        | Claim codes for:  |
|          | - special deduction and other claims  |
|          | <ul><li>further deduction</li><li>double deduction</li></ul>  |
| E        | Country codes   |
| F        | List of countries which have Double Taxation Agreement with Malaysia  |
|          | Refer to this Appendix to determine the tax rate for income from interest, royalties and fees<br>for technical services   |
|          | Check the list of countries in this Appendix to determine the eligibility to claim section 132 tax relief   |
| G        | Business codes  |
| Н        | List of Director General's Public Rulings   |
|          | These are Public Rulings issued by LHDNM. Details of these rulings are available from the LHDNM website:  |
|          | http://www.hasil.gov.my   |
| I        | List of guidelines and application forms for incentive claim  |
| J        | List of codes for income exempted from income tax   |

#### 8. WORKING SHEETS

Working sheets are provided to assist in ascertaining the statutory income, adjusted loss, adjusted balance of incentives, adjusted balance of capital allowance and other important information.

The types of working sheets are listed below:-

| Working Sheet | Explanation   |
|---------------|---|
| HK-PC1        | Computation of statutory income for business  |
|               | This working sheet is meant for businesses which have not been granted any tax incentive other than special deductions, further deductions and double deductions.   |
| HK-PC1A       | Computation of statutory income for partnership   |
| HK-PC2        | Computation of statutory income for pioneer business - section 5 to section 25 of the Promotion of Investments Act 1986   |
| HK-PC3        | Computation of statutory income for approved service project - paragraph 127(3)(b) and subsection 127(3A) of the Income Tax Act 1967  |
| HK-PC4        | Computation of statutory income for a company which has been granted Investment Tax<br>Allowance (ITA) incentive<br>- section 26 to section 31 of the Promotion of Investments Act 1986   |
| HK-PC5        | Computation of statutory income for a company which has been granted Schedule 7A, Schedule 7B and Infrastructure Allowance incentive - section 133A and Schedule 7A of the Income Tax Act 1967 - section 133A and Schedule 7B of the Income Tax Act 1967 - section 41A and section 41B of the Promotion of Investments Act 1986   |
| HK-PC6        | Computation of statutory income for Operational Headquarters Company in relation to the provision of services in Malaysia - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 40) Order 2005 [P.U. (A) 307/2005]  |
| HK-PC7        | Computation of statutory income for shipping business carried on by a resident company - section 54A of the Income Tax Act 1967   |
| HK-PC8        | Computation of statutory income for sea and air transport business carried on by a non-resident company   |
| HK-PC9        | Computation of statutory income for insurance business  |
| HK-PC9A       | Computation of statutory income for takaful business  |
| HK-PC10       | Computation of statutory income for a company entitled to claim Allowance for Increased Exports under P.U. (A) 128/1999 - Income Tax (Allowance for Increased Exports) Rules 1999 [P.U. (A) 128/1999] - manufacturing company / company engaged in agriculture - Income Tax (Allowance for Increased Exports) (Amendment) Rules 2003 [P.U. (A) 309/2003] - company engaged in agriculture |
| HK-PC10A      | Computation of statutory income for a company entitled to claim Exemption of Income on Value of Increased Exports under P.U. (A) 158/2005 - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 17) Order 2005 [P.U. (A) 158/2005] - 2008 Budget  |

| Working Sheet | Explanation   |
|---------------|---|
| HK-PC10B      | Computation of statutory income for a company entitled to claim Exemption of Income on Value of Increased Export of Qualifying Services - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 9) Order 2002 [P.U. (A) 57/2002] - Income Tax (Exemption) (Amendment) Order 2006 [P.U. (A) 275/2006]                      |
| HK-PC10C      | Computation of statutory income for a company entitled to claim Exemption of Income on Value of Increased Export pursuant to Income Tax (Exemption) 2011 [P.U. (A) 44/2011] - for a company carrying on activities of manufacturing motor vehicles, automobile components or parts              |
| HK-PC11       | Computation of statutory income for a company entitled to claim Exemption of Income on Value of Increased Exports - Malaysian International Trading Company - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 12) Order 2002 [P.U. (A) 60/2002] - Income Tax (Exemption) (Amendment) Order 2003 [P.U. (A) 181/2003] |
| HK-PC12       | Computation of statutory income for a company which has been granted Industrial Adjustment Allowance before 31 August 2007 - section 31A to section 31E of the Promotion of Investments Act 1986  |
| HK-PC13       | Computation of statutory income for a Regional Distribution Centre Company / International Procurement Centre Company - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 41) Order 2005 [P.U. (A) 308/2005] - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 42) Order 2005 [P.U. (A) 309/2005]   |
| HK-PC14       | Computation of statutory income for a company which carry on an Approved Business under Special Incentive Scheme (Pre-package) - P.U. (A) 112/2006 - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 11) Order 2006 [P.U. (A) 112/2006]   |
| HK-PC15       | Computation of statutory income for a company which carry on an Approved Business under Special Incentive Scheme (Pre-package) - P.U. (A) 113/2006 - Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 12) Order 2006 [P.U. (A) 113/2006]   |
| HK-C14        | Computation of statutory income - dividends   |
| HK-C15        | Computation of statutory income - interest / royalties  |
| HK-C16        | Computation of statutory income - rents   |
| HK-F1         | Adjustment of losses for business and partnership   |
| HK-F2         | Adjustment of losses for business and partnership which have been granted incentives  |
| HK-J          | Income of preceding years not declared  |
| HK-M          | Basis year payments to non-residents (withholding tax)  |
| HK-O          | Particulars of five company directors   |
| HK-P          | Particulars of five major shareholders of controlled company  |

| F                      | HK-PC1: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR BUSINESS |                                     |  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Name<br>Income Tax No. |  |                                     | Registration No.   |  |               |       |  |  |  |
| Bu                     | sine   | fess Enter 'X' in the               | 2 3 4 5  |  | Year of Asses | sment |  |  |  |
| Ту                     | ре о   | f Business                          |  |  | Business Cod  | le    |  |  |  |
| A.                     | 1.   | the amount o                        | siness Income<br>r '0' in this box and transfer<br>if adjusted loss to Working<br>/ HK-F2 whichever is relevant) |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        |  | ADD:                                |  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 2.   | Balancing Ch                        | narge  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 3.   | TOTAL (A1+                          | A2)  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        |  | LESS:                               |  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
| B.                     |  | pital Allowance<br>estricted to the | e absorbed<br>amount in A3)  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
| C.                     | STA  | ATUTORY INCO                        | <b>DME</b> (A3 - B)  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
| D.                     | AD   | JUSTMENT OF                         | CAPITAL ALLOWANCE  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 1.   | Balance brou                        | ght forward  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        |  | LESS:                               |  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 2.   |                                     | garded due to substantial areholding (if relevant)   |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 3.   | TOTAL ( D1 -                        | D2)  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        |  | ADD:                                |  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 4.   | Balancing All                       | owance   |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 5.   | Capital Allow                       | ance   |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 6.   | TOTAL ( D3 +                        | · D4 + D5 )  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        |  | LESS:                               | ·  |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 7.   | Claim absorb                        | ed in the current year   |  |               |       |  |  |  |
|                        | 8.   | Balance carr                        | ried forward ( D6 - D7 )   |  |               |       |  |  |  |

| H         | IK-I | PC1A: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR PARTN  | ERSHIP             |
|-----------|------|--|--------------------|
| Na<br>Inc |      | Tax No. Registration No.   |                    |
|           | •    | 1 2 3 4 5 rship  | Assessment ss Code |
| A.        | 1.   | Adjusted Partnership Income (If loss, enter '0' in this box and transfer the amount of adjusted loss to Working Sheet HK-F1 / HK-F2 whichever is relevant)  ADD: |                    |
|           | 2.   | Balancing Charge   |                    |
|           | 3.   | TOTAL (A1 + A2)  |                    |
|           |      | LESS:  |                    |
| B.        |      | oital Allowance absorbed stricted to the amount in A3)   |                    |
| C.        | STA  | ATUTORY INCOME (A3 - B)  |                    |
| D.        | AD   | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE  |                    |
|           | 1.   | Balance brought forward  |                    |
|           |      | ADD:   |                    |
|           | 2.   | Balancing Allowance  |                    |
|           | 3.   | Capital Allowance  |                    |
|           | 4.   | TOTAL ( D1 + D2 + D3 )   |                    |
|           |      | LESS:  |                    |
|           | 5.   | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B)   |                    |
|           | 6.   | Balance carried forward ( D4 - D5 )  |                    |

| Н     | K-I  | PC2 : COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR PION  | EE  | R E | 3US | SIN | ES | S |  |  |  |
|-------|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|--|--|--|
| Nam   | ie   |   |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
| Inco  | me   | e Tax No. Registration No.  |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
| Enter | Enter 'X' in the relevant box. Select one only. Use separate working sheets for each type of promoted activity/product.  APPROVAL UNDER THE PROMOTION OF INVESTMENTS ACT 1986:  APPLICATION FOR INCENTIVE MADE BEFORE 1/1/1991  100% EXEMPTION ON ADJUSTED INCOME  APPLICATION FOR INCENTIVE MADE ON OR AFTER 1/1/1991  100% EXEMPTION ON STATUTORY INCOME  85% EXEMPTION ON STATUTORY INCOME  70% EXEMPTION ON STATUTORY INCOME  TYPE OF PROMOTED ACTIVITY / PRODUCT: |   |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
|       | 1 2 3 4 5  Business  |   |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
| Тур   | e o  | f Business Busine   | ess | Cod | de  |     |    |   |  |  |  |
| A.    | 1.   | Adjusted Business Income (If loss, enter '0' in this box and transfer the amount of adjusted loss to item B of Working Sheet HK-F2)  ADD: |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
| •     | 2.   | Balancing Charge  |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
|       | 3.   | TOTAL (A1 + A2)   |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
|       |  | LESS:   |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
|       |  | pital Allowance absorbed<br>estricted to the amount in A3)  |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |
| C.    | STA  | ATUTORY INCOME (A3 - B)   |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |

HK-PC2: 1/2

| D. | Co    | mputation of taxable and tax exempt Statutory Income   |  |
|----|-------|--|--|
|    | 1.    | Taxable Statutory Income =   |  |
|    |       | % x <b>(C)</b> =   |  |
|    | _     |  |  |
|    | 2.    | Tax exempt Statutory Income =  |  |
|    |       | % x (C) =  |  |
| _  | Hai   | a this Costion to commute Velus added Income under costion 24  |  |
| E  | US    | e this Section to compute Value-added Income under section 21c   |  |
|    | 1.    | Statutory Income (amount from C)   |  |
|    |       | LESS:  |  |
|    | 2     | Inflation-adjusted Base Income   |  |
|    | ۷.    | (Refer to paragraph 21c(2A)(b) for computation)  |  |
|    | 3.    | Value-added Income   |  |
|    |       |  |  |
| He | , thi | s section to deduct losses (if any)  |  |
|    |       | •  |  |
| F. |       | MPUTATION OF TAX EXEMPT PIONEER INCOME   |  |
|    | 1.    | Amount from item A1 / C / D2 / E3  |  |
|    |       | LESS:  |  |
|    | 2.    | Loss under section 21A PIA 1986 (non-promoted activity / product)  |  |
|    | 2     | Loss under section 25(2) PIA 1986  |  |
|    | J.    | [pioneer loss brought forward and current year   |  |
|    |       | pioneer loss from other pioneer businesses (if any)] (Transfer this amount to item D of Working Sheet HK-F2) |  |
|    | 4.    | TAX EXEMPT PIONEER INCOME (F1 - F2 - F3)   |  |
|    |       | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \  |  |
|    |       |  |  |
| G  | AD    | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE  |  |
|    | 1.    | Balance brought forward  |  |
|    |       | ADD:   |  |
|    | 2.    | Balancing Allowance  |  |
|    | 3.    | Capital Allowance  |  |
|    | 4.    | TOTAL ( G1 + G2 + G3 )   |  |
|    |       | LESS:  |  |
|    | 5.    | Claim absorbed in the current year   |  |
|    |       | (amount from B)  |  |
|    | 6.    | Balance carried forward ( G4 - G5 )  |  |

| ۲  | IK-PC3:   | COMPUTATION OF FOR APPROVED                                |   |              |                              |     |  |
|----|---|--|---|--------------|------------------------------|-----|--|
| Na | me come Tax No.   |  | R | egistration  | No.                          |     |  |
|    | siness  | 3 4 5<br>  |   |              | ar of Assessm<br>siness Code | ent |  |
| A. |   | ome<br>box and transfer the amo<br>B of Working Sheet HK-H |   |              |                              |     |  |
| B. | Capital Allowance absorber (Restricted to the amount in |  |   |              |                              |     |  |
| C. | STATUTORY INCOME (A3 -                                  | В)   |   |              |                              |     |  |
| D. | Taxable Statutory Income                                | : [  | % | x <b>C</b> = | =                            |     |  |
| E. | Tax exempt balance of St                                | atutory Income:  | % | x C =        | =                            |     |  |

| 1. | Balance brought forward            |  |
|----|------------------------------------|--|
|    | ADD:                               |  |
| 2. | Balancing Allowance                |  |
|    |                                    |  |
| 3. | Capital Allowance                  |  |
|    |                                    |  |
| 4. | TOTAL (F1 + F2 + F3)               |  |
|    | LESS:                              |  |
| 5. | Claim absorbed in the current year |  |
|    | (amount from B)                    |  |
|    |                                    |  |
| 6. | Balance carried forward (F4 - F5)  |  |

F. ADJUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE

### HK-PC4: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY WHICH HAS BEEN GRANTED INVESTMENT TAX ALLOWANCE (ITA) INCENTIVE

| Nar | me ome Tax No.   | gistration No.  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | 1 2 3 4 5  Business Year of Assessment  A Enter 'X' in the relevant box  Type of Business  Business Code |   |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A.  | 1. Adjusted Busin  | ess Income  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | the amount of a<br>Sheet HK-F1 / I   | 0' in this box and transfer<br>adjusted loss to Working<br>HK-F2 whichever is relevant) |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | ADD:  2. Balancing Cha   | rge   |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 3. TOTAL (A1 + A2  | ?)  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B.  | Capital Allowance a  |   |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.  | STATUTORY INCOM  | <b>IE</b> (A3 - B)  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D.  | LESS:  COMPUTATION OF  | CLAIM ON INVESTMENT TAX ALL   | OWANCE (ITA) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2. ITA for current y   | ear: x  | =            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E   | 3. TOTAL (D1 + E   | 02)   |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F.  | Statutory Income  Investment Tax Allo (D3 or E, whichever  |   | =            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G   | TAXABLE STATUTO  | DRY INCOME ( C - F )  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

HK-PC4: 1/2

| H. | H. ADJUSTMENT OF INVESTMENT TAX ALLOWANCE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | 1.  | Balance brought forward                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | ADD:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.  | Current year claim                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3.  | TOTAL ( H1 + H2 )                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4.  | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from F) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.  | Balance carried forward ( H3 - H4 )                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| J. | AD  | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 1.  | Balance brought forward                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | ADD:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.  | Balancing Allowance                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3.  | Capital Allowance                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4.  | TOTAL ( J1 + J2 + J3 )                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.  | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.  | Balance carried forward ( J4 - J5 )                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## HK-PC5: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY WHICH HAS BEEN GRANTED SCHEDULE 7A / SCHEDULE 7B / INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOWANCE INCENTIVE

| Na                              | me  |                     |               |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|------|------|-------|-----|------|----|--|--|
| Income Tax No. Registration No. |   |                     |               |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
|                                 | 1 2 3 4 5  Business   |                     |               |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
| A.                              | <ol> <li>Adjusted Business Income         (If loss, enter '0' in this box and transfer         the amount of adjusted loss to Working         Sheet HK-F1 / HK-F2 whichever is relevant)         ADD:     </li> <li>Balancing Charge     </li> <li>TOTAL (A1 + A2)         LESS:</li> </ol> |                     |               |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
| B.                              | Capital Allowanc<br>(Restricted to the  |                     | )             |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
| C.                              | STATUTORY INC   | <b>OME</b> (A3 - B) |               |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
|                                 | LESS:   |                     |               |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
| D.                              | COMPUTATION   | F CLAIM ON S        | CHEDULE 7     | A/SCHE    | DULE   | 7в/INF  | FRAS   | TRUC | CTUF | RE AL | LO\ | WANG | CE |  |  |
|                                 | 1. Balance of A   | llowance brou       | ght forward   |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
|                                 | 2. Schedule 7A  | / Schedule 7B       | / Infrastruct | ure Allov | vance  | for cur | rent y | ear: |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
|                                 | %   |                     | capital expe  | enditure) | =      |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
|                                 | 3. TOTAL ( D1 -   | + D2 )              |               |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
| E.                              | Restriction on<br>Statutory Income  |                     | %             | х С       | =      |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
| E                               | Schedule 7A / Sc<br>(D3 or E, whiche  |                     | rastructure / | Allowand  | ce abs | orbed   |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |
| G                               | TAXABLE STATU   | TORY INCOME         | (C-F)         |           |        |         |        |      |      |       |     |      |    |  |  |

| H. | AD | JUSTMENT OF SCHEDULE 7A / SCHEDULE 7B / INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOWANCE |  |
|----|----|--|--|
|    | 1. | Balance brought forward  |  |
|    |    | ADD:   |  |
|    | 2. | Current year claim   |  |
|    | 3. | TOTAL ( H1 + H2 )  |  |
|    |    | LESS:  |  |
|    | 4. | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from F)               |  |
|    | 5. | Balance carried forward ( H3 - H4 )                              |  |
|    |    |  |  |
| J. | AD | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE                                    |  |
|    | 1. | Balance brought forward  |  |
|    |    | ADD:   |  |
|    | 2. | Balancing Allowance  |  |
|    | 3. | Capital Allowance  |  |
|    | 4. | TOTAL ( J1 + J2 + J3 )   |  |
|    |    | LESS:  |  |
|    | 5. | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B)               |  |
|    | 6. | Balance carried forward ( J4 - J5 )                              |  |

| HK                | -PC6:   | COMPUTATION OF STOPERATIONAL HEAD                                    |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|---------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name              |   |  |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Incom             | ne Tax No.  |  | Registra      | ation No.            |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | PROVISION OF                                      | SERVICES IN MALAYSIA BY  | OPERATIONAL H | EADQUARTERS C        | OMPANY |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Business Year of Assessment Fine the relevant box |  |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Туре              | of Business                                       |  |               | <b>Business Code</b> |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A. 1.<br>2.<br>3. | of adjusted loss a  ADD:  Balancing Charg         | in this box and transfer the amo<br>to item B of Working Sheet HK-F. |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | apital Allowance at<br>Restricted to the am       |  |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C. S              | TATUTORY INCOME                                   | E(A3-B)  |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LE                | ESS:  |  |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | ax exempt Statutory<br>amount from F4)            | Income   |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E. TA             | AXABLE STATUTOR                                   | RY INCOME ( C - D )  |               |                      |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### F. COMPUTATION OF TAX EXEMPT STATUTORY INCOME

**1(a)** Amount of all income from the provision of qualifying services



**1(b)** F1(a) x  $\frac{20}{80}$  =



2. Amount of Gross Income from services in Malaysia

3. Amount of Statutory Income from services in Malaysia

4. Tax exempt Statutory Income:

 $\frac{F1(b)}{F2} \quad x \quad F3 =$ 

| G | ADJUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE |
|---|---------------------------------|
|   |                                 |

1. Balance brought forward

ADD:

2. Balancing Allowance

3. Capital Allowance

**4.** TOTAL ( G1 + G2 + G3 )

LESS:

**5.** Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B)

6. Balance carried forward (G4 - G5)

| ŀ          | HK-PC7:                              | COMPUTATION OF STATUTOR BUSINESS CARRIED ON BY  |               |                      |     |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------------|-----|
|            | ame<br>come Tax No.                  |   | Registra      | ation No.            |     |
|            |                                      | SHIPPING OPERATION - S  | ECTION 54A IT | A 1967               |     |
| Bu         | usiness                              | 2 3 4 5   |               | Year of Assessm      | ent |
| Ту         | pe of Business                       |   |               | <b>Business Code</b> |     |
| <b>A</b> . |                                      | siness Income<br>r '0' in this box and transfer the amount<br>oss to item B of Working Sheet HK-F2) |               |                      |     |
|            | 2. Balancing Ch                      | narge   |               |                      |     |
|            | <b>3.</b> TOTAL (A1 +                | A2)   |               |                      |     |
|            | LESS:                                |   |               |                      |     |
| B.         | Capital Allowance (Restricted to the |   |               |                      |     |
| C.         | STATUTORY INCO                       | <b>DME</b> (A3 - B)   |               |                      |     |
|            | LESS:                                |   |               |                      |     |
| D.         | Brought forward I (Restricted to the | losses from shipping operations amount in C)  |               |                      |     |
| E.         | TAX EXEMPT INC                       | <b>OME</b> ( C - D )  |               |                      |     |
| F.         |                                      | CAPITAL ALLOWANCE   |               |                      |     |
|            | 1. Balance brou                      | gnt forward   |               |                      |     |
|            | ADD:                                 |   |               |                      |     |
|            | 2. Balancing Allo                    |   |               |                      |     |
|            | 3. Capital Allowa                    | ance  |               |                      |     |
|            | <b>4.</b> TOTAL (F1 +                | F2 + F3 )   |               |                      |     |
|            | LESS:                                |   |               |                      |     |
|            | 5. Claim absorb                      | ed in the current year (amount from B)  |               |                      |     |
|            | 6. Balance carr                      | ied forward ( F4 - F5 )   |               |                      |     |

# HK-PC8: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR SEA AND AIR TRANSPORT BUSINESS CARRIED ON BY A NON-RESIDENT OPERATOR Name Income Tax No. Registration No. Year of Assessment \*\*Enter 'X' in the relevant box\*\*

| Тур | e of  | Business   | Business Code              |       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|-------|--|----------------------------|-------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   |       | COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOM   | E UNDER SUBSECTION         | 54(3) |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1A. | (i)   | Gross Income in foreign currency   | (type of foreign currency) |       | (amount of income) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (ii)  | Rate of conversion to Ringgit Malaysia (refer to Appendix C, if necessary) |                            |       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (iii) | Gross Income derived from Malaysia [ 1A(i)                                 | x 1A(ii)]                  |       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1B. |       | tutory Income<br>5 of Gross Income derived from Malaysia in 14             | A(iii)]                    |       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | LES   | SS:  |                            |       |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1C. Income exempted under Avoidance of Double Taxation Agreement (if relevant)

1D. TAXABLE STATUTORY INCOME (1B - 1C)

#### COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME UNDER SUBSECTION 54(4)

2

| (Accep | orable Certificate can be obtained from the tax authority of the c         | ountry in whi | ch the operator is resident)   |
|--------|--|---------------|--------------------------------|
|        | Country of residence<br>(use the Country Code in Appendix E)               |               |                                |
|        | Date of certificate  |               |                                |
|        | Type of foreign currency   |               |                                |
|        | Rate of conversion to Ringgit Malaysia (refer to Appendix C, if necessary) |               |                                |
| INFO   | DRMATION FROM RATIO CERTIFICATE  |               |                                |
| 2A.    | Income from wherever derived   |               |                                |
| 2B.    | Adjusted Income / Adjusted Loss (before deducting deprediation)            |               | Enter 'X' if value is negative |
| 2C.    | Depreciation allowance allowed by the above country's tax authority        |               |                                |
| COM    | IPUTATION OF WORLD INCOME  |               |                                |
|        | Adjusted Income (amount from 2B)   |               |                                |
|        | LESS: Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)                              |               |                                |
|        | TOTAL  |               |                                |
|        | LESS: Refund / Business returns  |               |                                |
| 2D.    | World Income   |               |                                |
| 2E.    | Income derived from Malaysia (after deducting refund / business returns)   |               |                                |
| 2F.    | Gross Income from wherever derived (amount from 2A)                        |               |                                |
| 2G.    | (i) Statutory Income (2D x $\frac{2E}{2E}$ )                               |               |                                |
|        | (ii) Rate of conversion to Ringgit Malaysia (refer to Appendix C,          | if necessary) |                                |
| 2H.    | Statutory Income in Ringgit Malaysia [ 2G(i) x 2G(ii) ]                    |               |                                |
|        | LESS:  |               |                                |
| 2J.    | Income under Avoidance of Double Taxation Agreement                        |               |                                |
| 2K.    | Statutory Income (2H - 2J)   |               |                                |
|        | LESS:  |               |                                |
| 2L.    | Losses brought forward   |               |                                |
| 2M.    | Taxable Statutory Income ( 2K - 2L )                                       |               |                                |

3 COMPUTATION OF ADJUSTED LOSS I ( COMPUTED ADJUSTED LOSS IN COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE )

| 001         |   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| COI         | MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Adjusted Loss   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | (amount from 2B)  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | ADD: Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3D.         | World Income  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - JD.       | World moonic  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3E.         | Income derived from Malaysia  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3F.         | Gross Income from wherever derived (amount from 2A)   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3G.         | (i) Adjusted Loss (3D x $\frac{3E}{3F}$ )   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | (ii) Rate of conversion to Ringgit Malaysia (refer to Appendix C, if necessary)   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3Н.         | Adjusted Loss in Ringgit Malaysia [ 3G(i) x 3G(ii) ]  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |   |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4           | COMPUTATION OF ADJUSTED LOSS $II$ ( DEPRECIATION INCOME IN COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE )   | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4           |   | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |   | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | INCOME IN COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE)  MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | INCOME IN COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE)   | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  Depreciation allowance   | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPI         | MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)  ADD: Adjusted Income  | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPI         | MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)  ADD: Adjusted Income (amount from 2B)   | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPI         | INCOME IN COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE)  MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)  ADD: Adjusted Income (amount from 2B)  World Loss  Income derived from Malaysia  Gross Income from wherever derived                      | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4D. 4E. 4F. | MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)  ADD: Adjusted Income (amount from 2B)  World Loss  Income derived from Malaysia  Gross Income from wherever derived (amount from 2A)                                      | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CPI 4D.     | MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)  ADD: Adjusted Income (amount from 2B)  World Loss  Income derived from Malaysia  Gross Income from wherever derived (amount from 2A)                                      | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4D. 4E. 4F. | INCOME IN COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE)  MPUTATION OF WORLD LOSS  Depreciation allowance (amount from 2C)  ADD: Adjusted Income (amount from 2B)  World Loss  Income derived from Malaysia  Gross Income from wherever derived (amount from 2A)  4E | ALLOWANCE EXCEEDING ADJUSTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| HK-PC9: COM  | MPUTATIO           | N OF STAT             | rutory in                    | ICOME FO                        | DR INSURA                      | ANCE BUS                        | INESS           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name   |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income Tax No.   |                    |                       |                              | Regis                           | stration No.                   |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Year of Assessment |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business   | 1                  | 2                     | 3                            | 4                               | 5                              | 6                               |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Life<br>Fund       | Shareholders'<br>Fund | Life<br>Re-insurance<br>Fund | General<br>Insurance<br>Fund    | Inward<br>Re-insurance<br>Fund | Offshore<br>Insurance<br>Fund   | TOTAL           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted<br>Income   |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADD:   |                    |                       | (E                           | Enter '0' for los               | ss)                            |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADD:<br>Balancing Charge                                   |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LESS:  - Capital Allowance brought forward                 |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Capital Allowance<br/>for current year</li> </ul> |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Balancing Allowance for current year                     |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                    | (Divi                 |                              | to the amount<br>ed to Adjusted | of gross prem<br>Income)       | nium)                           |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Statutory<br>Income  |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                    | 1                     | (Enter '0'                   | if no Statutor                  | y Income)                      | 1                               |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insurance loss brought forward                             |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 | *               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (With effect fro   |                       |                              |                                 | year of assess                 | sment 1995)<br>is restricted to | life fund only) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LESS:  | (VVIIII ONOGEN     | om your or acc        | ,                            | mo modranoo                     | 24011000 1000                  | 10 1001110100 10                | mo rama omy)    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loss brought forwar  | <sup>-</sup> d     |                       |                              |                                 |                                | *                               |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal   |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADD:<br>Other Income                                       |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LESS:<br>Current year loss                                 |                    |                       |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

HK-PC9: 1/2

| TOTAL                                 |   |                |               |                              |                |                |                          |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| <b>LESS:</b><br>Approved dor          | nations   |                |               |                              |                |                |                          |
| Chargeable I                          | ncome   |                |               |                              |                |                |                          |
| Division of<br>Chargeable<br>Income   |   |                |               |                              |                |                |                          |
| Tax rate                              | 8%  | 25%            | 25%           | 25%                          | 5%             | 5%             |                          |
| Capital<br>Allowance<br>carried forwa | rd  |                |               |                              |                |                |                          |
| Insurance los<br>carried forwa        |   | **             |               |                              |                |                |                          |
|                                       |   |                |               |                              |                |                |                          |
| Loss carried                          | forward   |                |               |                              |                | **             |                          |
| Note: (i)                             | Division of Char- Statutory Inco Total Statutory In | me x           |               | ed as follows                | X-             |                |                          |
| (ii)                                  | Section 108 acco                                    | ount is not ap | plicable to t | the life fund b              | usiness [su    | bsection 108(  | (11)].                   |
| (iii)                                 | Exempt account to 60B(2)] is computed               |                | _             | bsection 60A(                | 2)] and off-sl | nore insurance | e businesses [subsection |
|                                       | Chargeable Inco<br>Less: Income to<br>Exempt income | •              | ision)        | xx<br><u>xx</u><br><u>xx</u> |                |                |                          |
| (iv)                                  | Life re-insurance                                   | e and inward   | life re-insur | ance busines                 | s:-            |                |                          |
|                                       | Both businesses                                     |                | •             | om life busin                | ess and as     | sessed as ge   | eneral business.         |
|                                       | Life re-insurance                                   | tax rate is 2  | 5%.           |                              |                |                |                          |

Inward re-insurance tax rate is 5%.

| HK-PC9A: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR TAKAFUL BUSINESS              |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income Tax No.   |                        |            |               | Regis                           | stration No.                 |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year of Assessment   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business   | 1                      | 2          | 3             | 4                               | 5                            | 6                           |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Family<br>Takaful Fund |            |               | General<br>Takaful<br>Fund      | Inward<br>Re-takaful<br>Fund | Offshore<br>Takaful<br>Fund | TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjusted<br>Income   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |            | (E            | Enter '0' for los               | ss)                          |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADD:<br>Balancing Charge   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| LESS:  - Capital Allowance brought forward                                 |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul><li>Capital Allowance<br/>for current year</li></ul>                   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Balancing</li> <li>Allowance</li> <li>for current year</li> </ul> |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        | (Divi      |               | to the amount<br>ed to Adjusted | of gross pren                | nium)                       |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |            | (Nestrict     | sa to Aujustec                  | i income)                    |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Statutory<br>Income  |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |            | (Enter '0'    | if no Statutor                  | y Income)                    |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Takaful loss<br>brought forward  |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             | *     |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | I                      | (Family ta | kaful busines | s loss is restri                | cted to family               | fund only)                  |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| LESS:  |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loss brought forwa   | rd                     |            |               | *                               |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oulstatal  |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subtotal   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADD:<br>Other Income   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other meetine  |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| LESS:<br>Current year loss   |                        |            |               |                                 |                              |                             |       |  |  |  |  |  |

HK-PC9A: 1/2

| TOTAL             |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| LESS:             |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| Approved don      | ations             |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| • •               |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| Chargeable II     | ncome              |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| Division of       |                    |               |                |                |               |                | ]                        |
| Chargeable Income |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| Tax rate          | 8%                 | 25%           | 25%            | 25%            | 5%            | 5%             |                          |
|                   |                    |               |                |                |               |                | _                        |
| Capital           |                    |               |                |                |               |                | ]                        |
| Allowance         |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| carried forwar    | d                  |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
|                   |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| Takaful loss      |                    | **            |                |                |               |                |                          |
| carried forwar    | rd                 |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
|                   |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
|                   |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| Loss carried      | forward            |               |                |                |               | **             |                          |
|                   |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
|                   |                    |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| Note: (i)         | (i) Division of Ch | nargeable Ind | ome is comp    | puted as follo | ows:-         |                |                          |
|                   | Statutory Inco     | me x          | Chargeab       | ole Income     |               |                |                          |
|                   | Total Statutory In |               |                |                |               |                |                          |
| (ii)              | Section 108 acco   | ount is not a | oplicable to t | he family tak  | aful busines  | s [subsection  | n 108(11)]               |
| (iii)             | Exempt account     | for inward re | -takaful and   | off-shore taka | aful business | es [subsection | on 60AA(22)] is computed |
| , ,               | as follows:-       |               |                |                |               | -              |                          |
|                   | Chargeable Inco    | me (after div | rision)        | XX             |               |                |                          |
|                   | Less: Income tax   | x @ 5%        |                | XX             |               |                |                          |
|                   | Exempt income      |               |                | XX             |               |                |                          |
| (iv)              | Family re-takaful  | and inward    | re-takaful bu  | usinesses:-    |               |                |                          |
|                   | Both businesses    | are sources   | separate fro   | m family tak   | aful business | and assess     | ed as general business.  |
|                   | Family re-takaful  |               |                | •              |               |                | -                        |

Inward re-takaful tax rate is 5%.

## HK-PC10: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY ENTITLED TO CLAIM ALLOWANCE FOR INCREASED EXPORTS UNDER P.U. (A) 128/1999 - MANUFACTURING COMPANY / COMPANY ENGAGED IN AGRICULTURE

| Nar  | ne  |                                   |           |          |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| Inco | ome Tax No.   |                                   |           |          |        |       |       | Re   | gistra | atior | n No.         | . [   |      |     |     |  |  |
|      |   |                                   | ULTURI    |          |        |       | 3]    |      |        |       | NUF<br>J. (A) |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | 1 siness  Enter 'X' in the  | 2 3                               | 4         | 5        |        |       |       |      |        | Ye    | ear c         | of As | sses | ssm | ent |  |  |
| Тур  | e of Business   |                                   |           |          |        |       |       |      |        | В     | usin          | ess   | Cod  | de  |     |  |  |
| A.   | 1. Adjusted Bus<br>(If loss, ente<br>the amount of<br>Sheet HK-F1 | r '0' in this b<br>of adjusted lo | ox and to | orking   | )      |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | ADD:  |                                   |           |          |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | 2. Balancing Cl   | narge                             |           |          |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | 3. TOTAL (A1 +  | A2)                               |           |          |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | LESS:   |                                   |           |          |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
| B.   | Capital Allowance<br>(Restricted to the                           |                                   | A3)       |          |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
| C.   | STATUTORY INC   | <b>OME</b> ( A3 - B               | ()        |          |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
| D.   | COMPUTATION C   | F CLAIM ON                        | ALLOW     | ANCE FO  | R INCI | REASE | D EXF | PORT | s      |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | 1. Restriction or   | n Statutory I                     | ncome:    | 70%      | с С    | =     |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | 2. Allowance fo (amount from                                      |                                   | Exports   | claimed  |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
|      | 3. Allowance fo   |                                   |           | absorbed |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |
| E.   | TAXABLE STATU   | JTORY INCO                        | ME(C-     | D3)      |        |       |       |      |        |       |               |       |      |     |     |  |  |

| 1. | (a)  | Sales price of goods                                  |                          |                         | ]   |
|----|------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----|
|    |      | (at ex-factory price)                                 |                          |                         |     |
|    |      | LESS:   |                          |                         |     |
|    | (b)  | Cost of raw materials                                 |                          |                         |     |
|    | (c)  | Value added [F1(a) - F1(b)]                           |                          |                         |     |
|    | (d)  | Percentage value added ( ·                            | F1(c)<br>F1(a) x 100%)   |                         | ] % |
| 2. | Bala | ance of Allowance for Increas                         | ed Exports brought forwa | ard                     |     |
| 3. | (a)  | Value of export for basis per                         | iod (current)            |                         |     |
|    |      | LESS:   |                          |                         |     |
|    | (b)  | Value of export for basis per (immediately preceding) | iod                      |                         |     |
|    | (c)  | Value of increased export [ F                         | [3(a) - F3(b) ]          |                         |     |
| 4. | (a)  | If F1(d) = 0% to 29%,                                 | Allowance for Increased  | d Exports =             | NIL |
|    | (b)  | If F1(d) = 30% to 49%,                                | Allowance for Increased  | d Exports = F3(c) x 10% |     |
|    | (c)  | If F1(d) = 50% or more,                               | Allowance for Increased  | d Exports = F3(c) x 15% |     |
| 5. | тот  | TAL[F2 + F4(a)/F4(b)/F4(c                             | ;)]                      |                         |     |
|    | LES  | S:  |                          |                         |     |
| 6. | Allo | wance for Increased Exports                           | absorbed                 |                         |     |
|    |      | ount from D3)   |                          |                         |     |
| _  |      |   | -0.                      |                         |     |
| 7. | Bala | ance carried forward (F5 - F                          | 6)                       |                         |     |

F. COMPUTATION OF ALLOWANCE FOR INCREASED EXPORTS BY A MANUFACTURING COMPANY

| G  | COMPUTATION OF ALLOWANCE FOR INCREASED EXPORTS BY A COMPANY ENGAGED IN AGRICULTURE |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | 1.   | Balance of Allowance for Increased Exports brought forward   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.   | (a) Value of export for basis period (current)               | ] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | LESS:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | (b) Value of export for basis period (immediately preceding) |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | (c) Value of increased export [ G2(a) - G2(b) ]              |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3.   | Current year Allowance for Increased Exports [ G2(c) x 10% ] |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4.   | TOTAL (G1 + G3)  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | LESS:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.   | Allowance for Increased Exports absorbed (amount from D3)    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.   | Balance carried forward ( G4 - G5 )                          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H. | AD   | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE                                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 1.   | Balance brought forward                                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | ADD:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.   | Balancing Allowance  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3.   | Capital Allowance  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | TOTAL ( H1 + H2 + H3 )                                       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4.   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | LESS:  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.   | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B)           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.   | Balance carried forward ( H4 - H5 )                          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## HK-PC10A: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY ENTITLED TO CLAIM EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORTS UNDER P.U. (A) 158/2005

| Na         | me   |   |                     |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|------------|------|---|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------|-------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|----|---|--------|----------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|--------|
| Inc        | om   | e Tax No.   |                     |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    | • | F      | Re       | gist               | ratio                | on l      | No.  |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            |      | (' in the relevant  |                     |              |             | -       | S R   | Λ <b>Q</b> I | FD  | ON  | ı.  |    |   | S      | IGN      | IIFI               | CAN                  | IT II     | VIC. | RF   | Δς  | E II | N F | :YE | OR  | TS  |   | _      |
|            |      | IAL INCENTIV  | 7E FO               | K E          | <b>XFC</b>  | , K I S | 3 6   | ASI          |     | ON  |     |    |   | N<br>E | EW<br>XP | / M <i>A</i><br>OR | ARKI<br>T E :<br>AND | ET<br>XCI | ELI  | LEI  | ۷C  | ;E / | ٩W  | AR  | D F | FOR | - |        |
| Bu         |      | ess   | <b>2</b> releva     |              | 3<br>)X     | 4       | [     | 5            |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    | ,                    | Yea       | ır c | of A | ss  | ses  | ssn | nei | nt  |     |   |        |
| Ту         | oe o | of Business   |                     |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    | ]                    | Bus       | sin  | es   | s C | Coc  | de  |     |     |     |   |        |
| <b>A</b> . | 1.   | Adjusted Bus<br>(If loss, enter<br>the amount of<br>Sheet HK-F1 | r '0' in<br>f adjus | this<br>sted | box<br>Ioss | to V    | Vork  | ing          |     | t)  |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            |      | ADD:  |                     |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            | 2.   | Balancing Ch  | arge                |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            | 3.   | TOTAL (A1 +   | A2)                 |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            |      | LESS:   |                     |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
| B.         |      | pital Allowance<br>estricted to the                             |                     |              |             |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
| C.         | ST   | ATUTORY INCO  | OME (               | A3 -         | В)          |         |       |              |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
| D.         | CC   | MPUTATION O   | F CLA               | IM F         | OR E        | XEN     | /IPTI | ION          | OF  | INC | CON | ИE |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            | 1.   | Restriction on  | Statu               | tory         | Inco        | me:     |       | 7            | '0% | ъ́х | (   | С  | = |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            | 2.   | Exemption on (amount from                                       |                     |              |             | me (    | clair | med          | I   |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
|            | 3.   | Exemption on (D1 or D2, wh                                      |                     |              |             |         | abso  | orbe         | ed  |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   |        |
| E.         | TA   | XABLE STATU   | TORY                | INC          | OME         | ( C -   | - D3  | )            |     |     |     |    |   |        |          |                    |                      |           |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |   | $\neg$ |

HK-PC10A: 1/3

| F. | СО             | MPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN  | IEXPORTS       |
|----|----------------|--|----------------|
|    | 1.             | Balance brought forward  |                |
|    | 2.             | (a) Value of export for basis period (current)   |                |
|    |                | LESS:  |                |
|    |                | (b) Value of export for basis period (immediately preceding)   |                |
|    |                | (c) Value of increased export [F2(a) - F2(b)]  |                |
|    | 3.             | Percentage value added ( $\frac{F2(c)}{F2(b)}$ x 100% )  | %              |
|    | 4.             | Exemption on Statutory Income: (if F3 = 50% or more)   |                |
|    |                | x 30% =  |                |
|    | 5.             | [amount from F2(c)] TOTAL (F1 + F4)  |                |
|    | 0.             | LESS:  |                |
|    | 6.             | Exemption on Statutory Income absorbed (amount from D3)  |                |
|    | 7.             | Balance carried forward ( F5 - F6 )  |                |
|    |                |  |                |
|    |                |  |                |
|    | NO             | TE: The company which has been granted exemption under F and G in the<br>assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year of the same is a second or same.   |                |
|    |                | assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year   | of assessment. |
| G. |                |  | of assessment. |
| G. |                | assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year   | of assessment. |
| G  | со             | assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year of the same year.   | of assessment. |
| G  | CO<br>1.       | MPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF EXPORTS FOR NEW MARK  Balance brought forward  Value of exports for new market in the basis period (current):  Name of new country  Value of exportsin the basis period (current)  | of assessment. |
| G  | CO<br>1.       | MPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF EXPORTS FOR NEW MARK Balance brought forward  Value of exports for new market in the basis period (current):   | of assessment. |
| G  | CO<br>1.       | MPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF EXPORTS FOR NEW MARK Balance brought forward  Value of exports for new market in the basis period (current):  Name of new country  Value of exportsin the basis period (current)  (i)  | of assessment. |
| G  | CO<br>1.       | MPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF EXPORTS FOR NEW MARK Balance brought forward  Value of exports for new market in the basis period (current):  Name of new country  Value of exportsin the basis period (current)  (i)  | of assessment. |
| G. | CO<br>1.       | MPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF EXPORTS FOR NEW MARK Balance brought forward  Value of exports for new market in the basis period (current):  Name of new country  Value of exportsin the basis period (current)  (i)  | of assessment. |
| G  | CO<br>1.<br>2. | ASSESSMENT, Shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year of the same of the same year of the same that the same year of the same that the same year of the same that the same year of the year of | of assessment. |
| G  | CO<br>1.<br>2. | MPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF EXPORTS FOR NEW MARK Balance brought forward  Value of exports for new market in the basis period (current):  Name of new country  Value of exportsin the basis period (current)  (i)  | of assessment. |
| G  | CO<br>1.<br>2. | Assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year of the same of the same year of the same that the same year of the same that the same year of the same that the same year of the y | of assessment. |
| G  | CO 1. 2. 3.    | Assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year of the same that the same year of the | of assessment. |
| G  | CO 1. 2. 3.    | Assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year of the same to th | of assessment. |
| G  | CO 1. 2. 3.    | Assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year of the same to th | of assessment. |

HK-PC10A: 2/3

| H. |    | OMPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORTS<br>(PORT EXCELLENCE AWARD FOR MERCHANDISE, SERVICES OR BRAND                   | BY A COMPANY GIVEN AN |
|----|----|---|-----------------------|
|    | 1. | Balance brought forward   |                       |
|    | 2. | (a) Value of export for basis period (current)  |                       |
|    |    | LESS:   |                       |
|    |    | (b) Value of export for basis period (immediately preceding)  |                       |
|    |    | (c) Value of increased export [ H2(a) - H2(b) ]   |                       |
|    | 3. | Exemption on Statutory Income:  |                       |
|    | 4. | TOTAL (H1 + H3)   |                       |
|    |    | LESS:   |                       |
|    | 5. | Exemption on Statutory Income absorbed (restricted to the amount in C)  |                       |
|    | 6. | Balance carried forward ( H4 - H5 )   |                       |
|    | NO | OTE: The company which has been granted exemption under F and G in the assessment, shall not be entitled for exemption under H in the same year |                       |
| J. |    | DJUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE  |                       |
|    | 1. | Balance brought forward   |                       |
|    |    | ADD:  |                       |
|    | 2. | Balancing Allowance   |                       |
|    | 3. | Capital Allowance   |                       |
|    | 4. | TOTAL ( J1 + J2 + J3 )  |                       |
|    |    | LESS:   |                       |
|    | 5. | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B)  |                       |
|    | 6. | Balance carried forward ( J4 - J5 )   |                       |

## HK-PC10B: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY ENTITLED TO CLAIM EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORT OF QUALIFYING SERVICES

|          | me<br>om | e Tax No.   | Regis | trati | on No         | ). |  |       |  |  |
|----------|----------|---|-------|-------|---------------|----|--|-------|--|--|
|          |          | 1 2 3 4 5 ess   |       | _     | Year<br>Busir |    |  | ent [ |  |  |
| A.       |          | Adjusted Business Income (If loss, enter '0' in this box and transfer the amount of adjusted loss to Working Sheet HK-F1 / HK-F2 whichever is relevant)  ADD:  Balancing Charge |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |
|          |          | TOTAL (A1 + A2)  LESS:  |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |
| B.       |          | pital Allowance absorbed<br>estricted to the amount in A3)  |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |
| C.<br>D. |          | MPUTATION OF CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME  |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |
|          | 1.       | Restriction on Statutory Income: 70% x C =  |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |
|          | 2.       | Exemption on Statutory Income claimed (amount from F4)  |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |
|          | 3.       | Exemption on Statutory Income absorbed (D1 or D2, whichever is lower)   |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |
| F        | ТΛ       | YARI E STATUTORY INCOME ( C - D3 )  |       |       |               |    |  |       |  |  |

| F. | COMPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | 1.  | Balance brought forward                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.  | (a) Value of export for basis period (current)               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | (b) Value of export for basis period (immediately preceding) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | (c) Value of increased export [F2(a) - F2(b)]                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3.  | Exemption on current year Statutory Income: F2(c) x 50% =    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4.  | TOTAL(F1 + F3)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.  | Exemption on Statutory Income absorbed (amount from D3)      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.  | Balance carried forward ( F4 - F5 )                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •  | 4.0   | HIGTMENT OF CARITAL ALL OWANGE                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G  | AD.   | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 1.  | Balance brought forward                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | ADD:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.  | Balancing Allowance  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3.  | Capital Allowance  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 4.  | TOTAL ( G1 + G2 + G3 )                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.  | Claim absorbed in the current year                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |   | (amount from B)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.  | Balance carried forward ( G4 - G5 )                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **QUALIFYING SERVICES:**

[P.U. (A) 57/2002 & P.U.(A) 275/2006]

- 1. Legal
- 2. Accounting
- 3. Architecture
- 4. Marketing
- 5. Business consultancy
- 6. Office services
- 7. Construction management
- 8. Building management
- 9. Plantation management
- 10. Private health care
- 11. Private education
- 12. Publishing services
- 13. Information technology and communication (ICT) services
- 14. Engineering services
- 15. Printing services
- 16. Local franchise services

HK-PC10B: 3/3

HK-PC10C: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY ENTITLED TO CLAIM EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORT UNDER P.U. (A) 44/2011 (YEAR OF ASSESSMENT 2010 - 2014)
- FOR A COMPANY CARRYING ON ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING MOTOR VEHICLES, AUTOMOBILE COMPONENTS OR PARTS

| Nai |                                     | e Tax No.   | Reg | gist | ratio | n No | ).   |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---|-----|------|-------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| Bu  |                                     | 1 2 3 4 5 ess   |     |      | Υ     | ′ear | of A | ٩ss | sess | sme | ent |  |  |  |
| Туј | Type of Business Code Business Code |   |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
| A.  | 1.                                  | Adjusted Business Income (If loss, enter '0' in this box and transfer the amount of adjusted loss to Working Sheet HK-F1 / HK-F2 whichever is relevant) |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|     |                                     | ADD:  |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|     | 2.                                  | Balancing Charge  |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|     | 3.                                  | TOTAL (A1 + A2)   |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|     |                                     | LESS:   |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
| B.  |                                     | apital Allowance absorbed<br>Restricted to the amount in A3)  |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
| C.  | ST                                  | TATUTORY INCOME (A3 - B)  |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
| D.  | CC                                  | OMPUTATION OF CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME   |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|     | 1.                                  | Restriction on Statutory Income: 70% x C =  |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|     | 2.                                  | Exemption on Statutory Income claimed (amount from F5)  |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|     | 3.                                  | Exemption on Statutory Income absorbed (D1 or D2, whichever is lower)   |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |
| E   | TA                                  | AXABLE STATUTORY INCOME ( C - D3 )  |     |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |     |  |  |  |

| F. | COMPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORTS |                                   |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|----|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-----|--|--|--|
|    | 1.  | (a) Sales price of (at ex-factory |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:                             |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | (b) Cost of raw                   | materials                           |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | (c) Value added                   | [ F1(a) - F1(b) ]                   |                |       |       | ]   |  |  |  |
|    |   | (d) Percentage v                  | value added ( $\frac{F1(c)}{F1(a)}$ | x 100%)        |       |       | ] % |  |  |  |
|    | 2. Balance of exemption on Statutory Income brought forward       |                                   |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 3.  | (a) Value of expo                 | ort for basis period (cu            | rrent)         |       |       | ]   |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:                             |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | (b) Value of expo<br>(immediately | ort for basis period receding)      |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | (c) Value of incre                | eased export [ F3(a) - I            | F3(b) ]        |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 4.  | Exemption on cur                  | rent year Statutory Inco            | ome:           |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | (a) If F1(d) = 30°                | % to 49%,                           |                | х     | 30% = |     |  |  |  |
|    |   |                                   |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | <b>(b)</b> If F1(d) = 509         | % or more,                          | [              |       | 50% = |     |  |  |  |
|    | 5   | TOTAL[F2 + F4                     | (a) / F4(b) 1                       | [amount from F | 3(C)] |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | ٥.  | LESS:                             | (a) / 1 +(b) ]                      |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 6   |                                   | atutory Income absorbe              | o d            |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 0.  | (amount from D3)                  |                                     | eu .           |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 7.  | Balance carried                   | forward(F5 - F6)                    |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   |                                   | ,                                   |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
| G  | Αſ  | JUSTMENT OF CA                    | APITAL ALLOWANCE                    |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 1.  | Balance brought                   | forward                             |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | ADD:                              |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 2.  | Balancing Allowa                  | ance                                |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 3.  | Capital Allowand                  | <u> </u>                            |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | ٥.  |                                   |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 4.  | TOTAL (G1 + G2                    | 2 + G3 )                            |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    |   | LESS:                             |                                     |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 5.  | Claim absorbed (amount from B)    | in the current year                 |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | e   | Ralance corried                   | I forward ( C4 C5 )                 |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |
|    | 6.  | Dalalice Carried                  | l forward ( G4 - G5 )               |                |       |       |     |  |  |  |

# HK-PC11: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY ENTITLED TO CLAIM EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORTS - MALAYSIAN INTERNATIONAL TRADING COMPANY

| Na |  | e Tax No.   | egistra | tion No. |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|---|---------|----------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bu | Business Year of Assessment Year of Assessment |   |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ty | ре с   | of Business   |         | Business | Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A. | <ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>             | Adjusted Business Income (If loss, enter '0' in this box and transfer the amount of adjusted loss to Working Sheet HK-F1 / HK-F2 whichever is relevant)  ADD:  Balancing Charge  TOTAL (A1 + A2)  LESS: |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B. |  | apital Allowance absorbed<br>lestricted to the amount in A3)  |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C. | ST   | TATUTORY INCOME (A3 - B)  |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D. | CC   | DMPUTATION OF CLAIM FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME   |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 1.   | Restriction on Statutory Income: 70% x C =  |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.   | Exemption on Statutory Income claimed (amount from F4)  |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 3.   | Exemption on Statutory Income absorbed (D1 or D2, whichever is lower)   |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E  | TA   | XABLE STATUTORY INCOME ( C - D3 )   |         |          |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | 1.   | Balance brought forward   |   |     |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|-----|---|---|
|   | 2.   | (a) Value of export for basis period (current)  |   |     |   | ] |
|   |  | LESS:   |   |     |   |   |
|   |  | (b) Value of export for basis period (immediately preceding)  |   |     |   | ] |
|   |  | (c) Value of increased export [F2(a) - F2(b)]   |   |     |   | ] |
|   | 3.   | Exemption on current year Statutory Income: F2(c)   | х | 20% | = |   |
|   | 4.   | TOTAL ( F1 + F3 )   |   |     |   |   |
|   |  | LESS:   |   |     |   |   |
|   | 5.   | Exemption on Statutory Income absorbed (amount from D3)   |   |     |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |     |   |   |
|   | 6.   | Balance carried forward ( F4 - F5 )   |   |     |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |     |   |   |
| G | ΔΠ   | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE   |   |     |   |   |
| _ |  |   |   |     |   |   |
|   | 1.   | Ralance brought forward   |   |     |   |   |
|   |  | Balance brought forward   |   |     |   |   |
|   |  | ADD:  |   |     |   |   |
|   | 2.   |   |   |     |   |   |
|   | _  | ADD: Balancing Allowance  |   |     |   |   |
|   | 2.<br>3.                                   | ADD:  |   |     |   |   |
|   | 3.   | ADD: Balancing Allowance  |   |     |   |   |
|   | 3.   | ADD: Balancing Allowance Capital Allowance  |   |     |   |   |
|   | 3.   | ADD:  Balancing Allowance  Capital Allowance  TOTAL (G1 + G2 + G3)  LESS:  Claim absorbed in the current year |   |     |   |   |
|   | 3.<br>4.                                   | ADD: Balancing Allowance Capital Allowance TOTAL (G1 + G2 + G3) LESS:   |   |     |   |   |
|   | <ul><li>3.</li><li>4.</li><li>5.</li></ul> | ADD:  Balancing Allowance  Capital Allowance  TOTAL (G1 + G2 + G3)  LESS:  Claim absorbed in the current year |   |     |   |   |

F. COMPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME ON VALUE OF INCREASED EXPORTS

### HK-PC12: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY WHICH HAS BEEN GRANTED INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE

| Na  | me   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Inc | ome Tax No.  | Registration No.                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1 2 3 4 5 siness   | Year of Assessment Business Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A.  | 1. Adjusted Business Income (If loss, enter '0' in this box and transfer the amount of adjusted loss to Working Sheet HK-F1 / HK-F2 whichever is relevant) |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B.  | COMPUTATION OF CLAIM FOR INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE (IAA)   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1. IAA brought forward   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2. IAA for current year:   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (qualifying capital expenditure)   | =                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 3. TOTAL (B1 + B2)   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.  | Industrial Adjustment Allowance absorbed (amount A or B3, whichever is lower)  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D.  | Balance of adjusted income ( A - C )   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | ADD:   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E   | Balancing Charge   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F.  | TOTAL (D+E)  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | LESS:  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G   | Capital Allowance absorbed (Restricted to the amount in F)   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| н   | STATUTORY INCOME (F - G)   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| J.         | AD   | JUSTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|
|            | 1.   | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  |  |
|            |  | ADD:   |  |
|            | 2.   | Current year claim   |  |
|            | 3.   | TOTAL ( J1 + J2 )  |  |
|            |  | LESS:  |  |
|            | 4.   | Claim absorbed in the current year   |  |
|            |  | (amount from C)  |  |
|            | 5.   | Balance carried forward ( J3 - J4 )  |  |
|            |  |  |  |
|            |  |  |  |
|            |  |  |  |
| K.         | AD   | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE  |  |
| K.         | AD-  | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  |  |
| <b>K</b> . |  |  |  |
| K.         |  | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  |  |
| K.         | 1.   | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  ADD:  Balancing Allowance   |  |
| K.         | <ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>             | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  ADD:  Balancing Allowance  Capital Allowance  |  |
| K.         | <ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>             | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  ADD:  Balancing Allowance   |  |
| K.         | <ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>             | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  ADD:  Balancing Allowance  Capital Allowance  |  |
| к.         | <ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>             | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  ADD:  Balancing Allowance  Capital Allowance  TOTAL (K1 + K2 + K3)  LESS:  Claim absorbed in the current year |  |
| K.         | <ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> </ol> | INDUSTRIAL ADJUSTMENT ALLOWANCE  ADD:  Balancing Allowance  Capital Allowance  TOTAL ( K1 + K2 + K3 )  LESS:                                   |  |

### HK-PC13: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION CENTRE COMPANY / INTERNATIONAL PROCUREMENT CENTRE COMPANY

| Naı | me         |  |                        |                        |            |          |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
|-----|------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------|----------|------|-----------|-------|----|------------|-----------|------|-----|--|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--|--|
| Inc | ome        | e Tax No.  |                        |                        |            |          |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    | Re  | gis | stra | tio | n N | lo. |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
|     |            |  |                        |                        |            | Er       | nter | DII<br>DR | in th | SH | EXI<br>IIP | POI<br>ME | RT : | SAI |  | SA | \LE | S   |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
| Bu  | sine       | 1<br>ess<br>Enter 'X' in the   | rele                   |                        |            | <b>3</b> | 4    |           | 5     |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      | Υ   | 'ea | r o | of A | Ass | ses | ssn | neı | nt |  |  |
| Тур | ое о       | f Business   |                        |                        |            |          |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      | В   | us  | in  | es   | s C | Cod | de  |     |    |  |  |
| Α.  | 1.         | Adjusted Bus<br>(If loss, ente<br>the amount of<br>Sheet HK-F1<br>ADD: | r '0'<br>of ad<br>/ HI | in ti<br>Ijust<br>K-F2 | his<br>ed  | box      | to   | Wo        | rkir  | ng | ınt)       |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
|     | 3.         | TOTAL (A1 +  | A2)                    |                        |            |          |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
| _   | •          | LESS:  |                        |                        |            |          |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
| B.  |            | pital Allowance<br>estricted to the                                    |                        |                        |            |          | )    |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
| C.  | STA        | ATUTORY INC  | OME                    | E ( A:                 | 3 -        | В)       |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
|     | LES        | SS:  |                        |                        |            |          |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
| D.  | Tax<br>(an | exempt Status  | tory<br>/ G6           | Inco                   | om(<br>17) | е        |      |           |       |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |
| E.  | TA         | XABLE STATU  | TOR                    | Y IN                   | 1C         | ОМЕ      | ( C  | - D       | )     |    |            |           |      |     |  |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |    |  |  |

| F. | COMPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME FROM QUALIFYING ACTIVITIES IN RESPECT OF DIRECT EXPORT |
|----|--|
|    | SALES  |

1. Value of direct export sales

2. Annual value of sales from qualifying activities

3. Statutory Income from qualifying activities

| 4. | Exempted Statutory Income: | <u></u> | Х | F3 | = |  |
|----|----------------------------|---------|---|----|---|--|
|    |                            | F2      |   |    |   |  |

#### G. COMPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME FROM QUALIFYING ACTIVITIES IN RESPECT OF DROP SHIPMENT **EXPORT SALES**

1. Statutory Income from qualifying activities

2. Annual value of sales from qualifying activities

3. Value of drop shipment export sales

4. Value of direct export sales



6. Exempted Statutory Income: x G1 =

| H. | COMPUTATION FOR EXEMPTION OF INCOME FROM QUALIFYING ACTIVITIES IN RESPECT OF LOCAL SALES | 3 |
|----|--|---|

| 1. Statutory Income from qualifying activities | Statutory Income from qualifying activities | 1. |
|--|---|----|

#### J. ADJUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE

| 1. | Balance brought forward |  |
|----|-------------------------|--|
|    |                         |  |

ADD:

LESS:

# HK-PC14: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY WHICH CARRY ON AN APPROVED BUSINESS UNDER SPECIAL INCENTIVE SCHEME (PRE-PACKAGE) - P.U. (A) 112/2006

| Na                       | me   |   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|--------------------------|------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|---|
| Inc                      | ome  | e Tax No.   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       | Regis | strat | ion | No    | . [  |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          |      |   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  | _ |
| Bu                       | sine | ess<br>Enter 'X' in the   | <b>2</b> relevant      | <b>3</b>           | 4            | 5             |               |        |     |       |       |       | Υe  | ear o | of A | sse | ssm | ent |  |   |
| Type of Business Busines |      |   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       | es    | s Co  | de  |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
| Α.                       | 1.   | Adjusted Bus<br>(If loss, enter<br>the amount of<br>Sheet HK-F1     | r '0' in t<br>f adjust | his box<br>ed loss | to W         | orking        | 7             |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          |      |   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          | 2.   | Balancing Ch  | arge                   |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          | 3.   | TOTAL (A1 +   | A2)                    |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          |      | LESS:   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          |      | LEGG.   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
| B.                       |      | pital Allowance<br>estricted to the                                 |                        |                    | )            |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
| C.                       | ST   | ATUTORY INCO  | OME (A                 | 3-B)               |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
| D.                       | СО   | MPUTATION OI  | F TAX E                | XEMPT              | STAT         | UTOR          | Y INC         | СОМЕ   | Ξ   |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          | 1.   | Statutory Inco  | me (am                 | nount fr           | om C,        | )             |               | Х      |     |       | %     |       | =   |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          |      | LESS:   |                        |                    |              |               |               |        |     |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          | 2.   | Current year a (other than pi                                       |                        |                    | s and        | l appr        | oved          | busir  | nes | s)    |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          | 3.   | Adjusted loss<br>and current ye<br>(pioneer busin<br>(Transfer this | ear adjı<br>ness ar    | usted lo           | oss<br>roved | busin<br>Work | ess)<br>ing S | Sheet  | НК  | (-F2) |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |
|                          | 4.   | TAX EXEMPT  | STATU                  | TORYI              | NCO          | <b>/E</b> (D  | 1 - D2        | 2 - D3 | )   |       |       |       |     |       |      |     |     |     |  |   |

| 1. | Balance brought forward                            |  |
|----|--|--|
|    | ADD:   |  |
| 2. | Balancing Allowance                                |  |
| 3. | Capital Allowance                                  |  |
| 4. | TOTAL ( E1 + E2 + E3 )                             |  |
|    | LESS:  |  |
| 5. | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B) |  |
| 6. | Balance carried forward ( E4 - E5 )                |  |

E. ADJUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE

# HK-PC15: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME FOR A COMPANY WHICH CARRY ON AN APPROVED BUSINESS UNDER SPECIAL INCENTIVE SCHEME (PRE-PACKAGE) - P.U. (A) 113/2006

| Na  | ıme   |   |              |           |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
|-----|---|---|--------------|-----------|--------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|------|--|
| Inc | come Tax No.  |   |              |           | ]      |      |       | Re   | gistr | atior | n No. |   |       |      |  |
|     | 1 usiness  Enter 'X' in the pe of Business  |   | 3 4<br>      | 5         |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   | ssess | nt _ |  |
| A.  | <ol> <li>Adjusted Bus (If loss, enter the amount of Sheet HK-F1).</li> <li>ADD:</li> <li>Balancing Ch</li> <li>TOTAL (A1 + LESS:</li> </ol> | ' '0' in this<br>f adjusted<br>/ HK-F2 w<br>narge | box and tr   | orking    | t)     |      |       |      |       |       |       | ] |       |      |  |
| B.  | Capital Allowance<br>(Restricted to the   |   |              |           |        |      |       |      |       |       |       | [ |       |      |  |
| C.  | STATUTORY INCO  | <b>)ME</b> (A3 -                                  | В)           |           |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
|     | LESS:   |   |              |           |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
| D.  | COMPUTATION O<br>UNDER SPECIAL  |   |              |           | R APP  | ROVI | ED BU | SINE | SS    |       |       |   |       |      |  |
|     | 1. Balance of Al  | lowance t   | rought for   | ward      |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
|     | 2. Current year   | Allowance   | :            |           |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
|     | %   | x (quali  | fying capita | ıl expend | iture) | =    |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
|     | 3. TOTAL ( D1 +   | - D2 )  |              |           |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
| E.  | Restriction on<br>Statutory Income  |   | 70%          | х         | С      | =    |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
| F.  | Allowance absorb  |   | r)           |           |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |
| G   | TAXABLE STATU   | TORY INC  | OME ( C - F  | -)        |        |      |       |      |       |       |       |   |       |      |  |

| ٦. | AD | JUST MENT OF ALLOWANCE FOR APPROVED BUSINESS UNDER SPECIAL INCEN | TIVE SCHEWE |
|----|----|--|-------------|
|    | 1. | Balance brought forward  |             |
|    |    | ADD:   |             |
|    | 2. | Current year claim   |             |
|    | 3. | TOTAL ( H1 + H2 )  |             |
|    |    | LESS:  |             |
|    | 4. | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from F)               |             |
|    | 5. | Balance carried forward ( H3 - H4 )                              |             |
|    |    |  |             |
|    |    |  |             |
| J. | AD | JUSTMENT OF CAPITAL ALLOWANCE                                    |             |
|    | 1. | Balance brought forward  |             |
|    |    | ADD:   |             |
|    | 2. | Balancing Allowance  |             |
|    | 3. | Capital Allowance  |             |
|    | 4. | TOTAL ( J1 + J2 + J3 )   |             |
|    |    | LESS:  |             |
|    | 5. | Claim absorbed in the current year (amount from B)               |             |
|    |    | Balance carried forward ( J4 - J5 )                              |             |

| Н   | K-C14:            | COMPUTATION OF STATUTOR   | RY INCOME — DIV  | IDENDS |
|-----|-------------------|---|------------------|--------|
| Nan | ne<br>ome Tax No. |   | Registration No. |        |
|     |                   | Year of Assessmen   | t                |        |
| A.  | Gross Divide      | ends (from Appendix B3, B4)   |                  |        |
|     | Less:             |   |                  |        |
| В.  |                   | ended on loan employed exclusively ction of the above dividend income |                  |        |
| C   | STATUTORY         | YINCOME (A - B )  |                  |        |

| Н      | K-C15: COMPUTATION OF STATUTORY INCOME – INTEREST   | / ROYALTIES |
|--------|---|-------------|
| Nan    | ome Tax No.  Registration No.   |             |
|        | Year of Assessment  |             |
| A.     | 1. Gross Interest   |             |
|        | Less:   |             |
|        | 2. Interest expended on loan employed exclusively in the production of the above income from interest |             |
|        | 3. Statutory Income   |             |
| B.     | TOTAL GROSS INCOME FROM INTEREST (from Appendix B2, B3, B4)   |             |
| C.     | TOTAL STATUTORY INCOME FROM INTEREST (A3 + B)   |             |
| <br>D. | Gross Royalties   |             |
| E.     | TOTAL GROSS INCOME FROM ROYALTIES (from Appendix B2, B3, B4)  |             |
| F      | TOTAL STATUTORY INCOME FROM POYALTIES ( D + E )   |             |

| ŀ  | HK-C   | 16: COMPUTATION OF STAT   | UTORY INCOME – RE | NTS |
|----|--------|---|-------------------|-----|
| Na |        | ax No.  | Registration No.  |     |
|    |        | Year of Assessm   | ent               |     |
| A. | GRO    | SS RENTAL INCOME (from Appendix B5)   |                   |     |
|    | LESS   | ):  |                   |     |
|    | Allov  | able expenses:  |                   |     |
|    | (i)    | Interest expended on loan employed exclusively in the production of the above rental income |                   |     |
|    | (ii)   | Assessment  |                   |     |
|    | (iii)  | Quit rent   |                   |     |
|    | (iv)   | Insurance   |                   |     |
|    |        | Other revenue expenditure:  |                   |     |
|    | (v)    | Maintenance and repairs   |                   |     |
|    | (vi)   | Renewal of tenancy agreement  |                   |     |
|    | (vii)  |   |                   |     |
|    | (viii) |   |                   |     |
|    | (ix)   |   |                   |     |
|    | (x)    |   |                   |     |
|    |        |   |                   |     |
| В. | Total  | Expenditure [ (i) to (x) ]  |                   |     |
|    |        |   |                   |     |
| C. | STAT   | UTORY INCOME FROM RENTS (A-B)   |                   |     |
|    |        | statutory income from rents including received from partnership businesses                  |                   |     |

| Н   | K-F1:                    | ADJUSTMENT OF LOSSES FOR BUS   | SINESS AND PARTNERSHIP |
|-----|--------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Nan | ne<br>ome Tax N          | No.  | Registration No.       |
| Bus | i <b>ness</b><br>▲ Enter | 1 2 3 4 5  'X' in the relevant box   | Year of Assessment     |
| A.  | Balance                  | e of losses brought forward  |                        |
| B.  | Less:                    | Amount disregarded due to substantial change in shareholding (if relevant)             |                        |
| C.  | Less:                    | Losses for prior years absorbed by aggregate statutory business income of current year |                        |
| D.  | Balance<br>( A - B -     | e of losses for prior years not absorbed<br>· C)                                       |                        |
| E.  | Current                  | year loss  |                        |
| F.  | Less:                    | Losses absorbed by aggregate income of current year                                    |                        |
| G.  | Balance                  | e of current year loss not absorbed (E-F)  |                        |
| Н.  | Less:                    | Amount surrendered under the Group Relief provision (if relevant)                      |                        |
| J.  | Balance                  | e of current year loss not surrendered ( G - H )                                       |                        |
| K.  | Total lo                 | sses carried forward ( D + J )   |                        |

| Н     | K-F2:                       | ADJUSTMENT OF LOSSES FO<br>ARTNERSHIP WHICH HAVE BEEN |                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Nam   | ne<br>me Tax No.            |   | Registration No.   |
| Bus   | iness / Partners<br>▲ Enter | ship  | Year of Assessment |
| State | the type of incenti         | ve enjoyed by the business /partnership.              |                    |
| TYF   | E OF INCENTIV               | 'E:   |                    |
|       |                             |   |                    |
| A.    | Balance brough              | nt forward  |                    |
|       | Add:                        |   |                    |
| В.    | Current year ac             | djusted loss  |                    |
|       |                             |   |                    |
| C.    | Total loss (A+              | · B )   |                    |
|       | Less:                       |   |                    |
| D.    | Losses absorbe              | ed  |                    |
| _     | Dalassa                     | d forward (C - D)                                     |                    |

| HK-J:          | INCOME OF PRECEDING YEARS NOT DECLARED |
|----------------|--|
| Name           |  |
| Income Tax No. | Registration No.                       |
|                | Year of Assessment                     |

| Year of<br>Assessment | Chargeable Income | Additional Tax | Tax Discharged | Tax Repayable |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |
|                       |                   |                |                |               |

| НК-М: ВА             | SIS YEAR PAYMENTS TO NON-RESIDENTS (WITHHOLDING TAX)  |
|----------------------|---|
| Name                 |   |
| Income Tax No        | D. Registration No.   |
|                      | Year of Assessment  |
| Enter 'X' in the     | relevant box. Select one only. Use separate working sheets for each type of withholding tax.                  |
| PAYMENTS NOF SECTION | MADE IN THE BASIS YEAR TO NON-RESIDENTS UNDER THE WITHHOLDING TAX PROVISION I:                                |
|                      | 107A ITA 1967 (NON-RESIDENT CONTRACTORS)  |
|                      | 109 ITA 1967 (ROYALTIES AND INTEREST)   |
|                      | 109A ITA 1967 (PUBLIC ENTERTAINERS)   |
|                      | 109B ITA 1967 (SECTION 4A INCOME)   |
|                      | 109E ITA 1967 (DISTRIBUTION OF PROFIT TO TAKAFUL PARTICIPANT * ) ( * Method of computation is shown overleaf) |
|                      | 109F ITA 1967 [PARAGRAPH 4(f) INCOME]   |

| No. | Receipt<br>No. | Date of<br>Payment | Gross<br>Amount<br>Paid<br>(RM) | Withholding Tax<br>Remitted to<br>LHDNM<br>(RM) | Withholding Tax Remitted to LHDNM [for paragraph 107 <sub>A</sub> (1)(b) only (3%)] (RM) | Net<br>Amount<br>Paid<br>(RM) |
|-----|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 2   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 3   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 4   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 5   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 6   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 7   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 8   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 9   |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 10  |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 11  |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
| 12  |                |                    |                                 |   |  |                               |
|     |                | TOTAL              |                                 |   |  |                               |

#### A. Computation of Withholding Tax in respect of Life Fund

(i) Withholding tax on participant (individual)

(ii) Withholding tax on participant (non-resident company)

Note: Participant's share of profit for individual and non-resident company must be separately computed.

#### B. Computation of Withholding Tax in respect of General Fund

(i) Withholding tax on participant (individual)

(ii) Withholding tax on participant (non-resident company)

Note: Participant's share of profit for individual and non-resident company must be separately computed.

| ŀ   | HK-O:                         | P   | AF    | ۲T  | IC | UL | _AI               | RS   | 0        | FF   | IV       | E            | CO       | MF | PAI | NY   | D    | IRI  | EC       | TC  | R    | S  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|----|----|-------------------|------|----------|--|----------|--------------|----------|----|-----|--|------|------|----------|-----|------|--|--|----------|----------|----|----------|--|
| Na  | me                            |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          | -   |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| Inc | ome Tax No.                   |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              | '        |    | F   | Reg  | istr | atio | on N     | No. |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|     |                               |     |       |     |    |    | Yea               | ar c | of A     | sse  | SS       | meı          | nt       |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| A.  | Director's Name               |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| R   | Address                       |     |       |     |    |    | <u> </u>          |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      | <u> </u>                                     | <u> </u>                                     |          |          |    |          |  |
| ٥.  | / tadi oco                    |     |       |     |    |    | <u> </u><br>      |      |          |  |          | <u> </u><br> |          |    |     |  |      |      | <u> </u> |     |      | <u> </u><br>                                 | <u>                                     </u> |          |          |    |          |  |
|     |                               |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|     |                               | Ро  |       |     | е  |    | <u> </u>          |      |          |  | -        | Tow          | n        |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|     |                               |     | Sta   | te  |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| C.  | Identity card / passport no.  |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| D.  | Income tax no.                |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| E.  | Shareholding (%)              |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| F.  | Salary / Bonus                |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      | ,        |  |          | ,            |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| G.  | Fees / Commissio<br>Allowance | n / |       |     |    |    |                   |      | ,        |  |          | ,            |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| Н.  | Managing Director             |     |       |     |    |    |                   | Ye   | S        |  |          |              |          | No |     |  |      | (E   | nter     | 'X' | in t | he r   | ele  | vant     | t box    | () |          |  |
| A.  | Director's Name               |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|     |                               |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| B.  | Address                       |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|     |                               |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|     |                               | Po  | o t o | - d |    |    | <u> </u>          |      | <u> </u> | <u>                                     </u> | <u> </u> |              | _        |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  | <u> </u>                                     | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |    |          |  |
|     |                               |     | Sta   |     | E  |    | $\frac{\perp}{1}$ |      |          |  |          | Tow          | <u>n</u> |    |     | <u>                                     </u> |      |      | <u> </u> |     |      | <u>                                     </u> |  |          |          |    | <u> </u> |  |
| C.  | Identity card / passport no.  |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  | <u> </u>                                     |          | ı        |    |          |  |
| D.  | Income tax no.                |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| E.  | Shareholding (%)              |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      |          |  |          |              |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| F.  | Salary / Bonus                |     |       |     |    |    |                   |      | ,        |  |          | ,            |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
| G.  | Fees / Commissio<br>Allowance | n / |       |     |    |    |                   |      | ,        |  |          | ,            |          |    |     |  |      |      |          |     |      |  |  |          |          |    |          |  |
|     | Managing Director             |     |       |     |    |    |                   | Ye   | _        |  |          |              | ]        | No |     |  |      | /=   | ntor     | ·γ, | in t | he r   | olo  | vo ni    |          | ۱, |          |  |

HK-O: 1/3

| A.                   | Director's Name   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
|----------------------|---|----------|----|----------|----|------|----|--|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|---|---------------------------|------------------|
| B.                   | Address   |          |    | <u> </u> |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           | IJ<br>┐          |
|                      |   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   | $\frac{\perp}{\parallel}$ | $\exists$        |
|                      |   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           | ╡                |
|                      |   | Postcode |    |          | To | wn   |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           | i                |
|                      |   | State    |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| C.                   | Identity card / passport no.  |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| D.                   | Income tax no.  |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| E.                   | Shareholding (%)  |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| F.                   | Salary / Bonus  |          |    | ,        | ,  |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| G.                   | Fees / Commissio<br>Allowance   | n /      |    | ,        | ,  |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| H.                   | Managing Director   |          | Ye | S        |    |      | No |  | (En | nter | 'X' I | in th | ne re | elev | ant . | box, | ) |                           |                  |
|                      |   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
|                      |   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           | _                |
| Α.                   | Director's Name   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           | _<br>_           |
| Α.                   | Director's Name   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
|                      | Director's Name Address   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           | _<br>_<br>_<br>_ |
|                      |   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
|                      |   |          |    |          |    |      |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
|                      |   | Postcode |    |          | To | own  |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
|                      |   | Postcode |    |          | To | Down |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| B.                   |   |          |    |          | To | Down |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| В.                   | Address  Identity card /  |          |    |          | Tc | Dwn  |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| B.<br>C.             | Address  Identity card / passport no.                                 |          |    |          | To | DWN  |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| B.<br>C.             | Address  Identity card / passport no. Income tax no. Shareholding (%) |          |    |          | Tc | DWN  |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |
| B.<br>C.<br>D.<br>E. | Address  Identity card / passport no. Income tax no. Shareholding (%) | State    |    |          | Tc | DWN  |    |  |     |      |       |       |       |      |       |      |   |                           |                  |

| A. | Director's Name               |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
|----|-------------------------------|----------|---|-----|----------|---|----|---|----|--|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|---|--|--|
|    |                               |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
| В. | Address                       |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
|    |                               |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
|    |                               |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
|    |                               | Postcode |   | Ì   |          | r | OW | n |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
|    |                               | State    |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
| C. | Identity card / passport no.  |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
| D. | Income tax no.                |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
| E. | Shareholding (%)              |          |   |     |          |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
| F. | Salary / Bonus                |          |   |     | ,        |   |    |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
| G. | Fees / Commissio<br>Allowance | on /     |   |     | <b>,</b> |   | ,  |   |    |  |     |      |     |       |       |      |     |     |   |  |  |
| Н. | Managing Director             |          | , | Yes |          |   |    |   | No |  | (Ei | nter | 'X' | in th | ne re | elev | ant | box | ) |  |  |

| ŀ   | łK-P:                               | P<br>SHARE | ART |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     | AN  | Υ |          |          |          |               |               |               |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|--------|------|----------|--|----------|---|------|------|------|-----|-----|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| NI- |                                     |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | Ι             |               |               |
| Na  | me                                  |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| Inc | ome Tax No.                         |            |     |        |      |          |  |          | F | Regi | stra | atio | n N | lo. |   |          |          |          | I             |               |               |
|     |                                     |            | Yea | r of A | sses | smer     | nt   |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               | _             |
| A.  | Shareholder's                       |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\exists$     | $\neg$        |               |
|     | Name                                |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\exists$     | $\exists$     | 一             |
| В.  | Address                             |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               | $\exists$     | $\overline{}$ |
|     |                                     |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\exists$     | $\dashv$      | $\exists$     |
|     |                                     |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\exists$     | $\exists$     | $\neg$        |
|     |                                     | Postcode   |     |        |      | Tow      | /n   |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
|     |                                     | State      |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| C.  | Identity card / passport / registra | ation no.  |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| D.  | Income tax no.                      |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| E.  | Country of origin                   |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      | '    |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\neg$        | $\overline{}$ |               |
|     | , 3                                 |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               | $\equiv$      |               |
| F.  | Direct shareholdir                  | ng (%)     |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| G.  | Shareholding through other enti     | tias (%)   |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
|     | Through other cha                   | 1103 (70)  | 1   |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | _             |               | _             |
| A.  | Shareholder's                       |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\neg$        | $\neg$        | $\neg$        |
|     | Name                                |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\pm$         |               |
| _   |                                     |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | -             | <u> </u>      |               |
| В.  | Address                             |            |     |        |      | <u> </u> |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\dashv$      | $\dashv$      | $\dashv$      |
|     |                                     |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | 긕             | $\dashv$      | $\dashv$      |
|     |                                     | Postcode   |     |        |      | Tow      | <u> </u><br>/n                                 |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\dashv$      | $\dashv$      | $\exists$     |
|     |                                     | State      |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          | $\exists$     | $\exists$     | $\exists$     |
| C.  | Identity card /                     |            |     |        |      |          |  | <u> </u> |   |      |      |      |     |     |   | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |               |               |               |
|     | passport / registra                 | ation no.  |     |        |      |          | <u>                                       </u> |          |   |      | 1    |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| D.  | Income tax no.                      |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| E.  | Country of origin                   |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
|     |                                     |            |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               | $\prod$       |               |
| F.  | Direct shareholdir                  | ng (%)     |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |
| G.  | Shareholding through other enti     | ties (%)   |     |        |      |          |  |          |   |      |      |      |     |     |   |          |          |          |               |               |               |

| A.       | Shareholder's<br>Name                                       |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|----------|---|----------------|--|--|-----|---|-----|-------|---|---|------|---|-----|--|--|
| B.       | Address   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   |                |  |  |     |   | İ   |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   | Postcode       |  |  | Tow | n | İ   |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   | State          |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| C.       | Identity card / passport / registra                         | tion no.       |  |  |     |   |     |       | ] |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| D.       | Income tax no.  |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| E.       | Country of origin   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| F.       | Direct shareholdin  | g (%)          |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| G.       | Shareholding through other entit                            | ies (%)        |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| Α.       | Shareholder's   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   |                |  |  |     |   | - 1 | <br>+ |   | _ | <br> |   | - 1 |  |  |
|          | Name  |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      | İ |     |  |  |
|          | Name<br>Address   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   |                |  |  |     |   |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   | Postcode       |  |  | Tow | n |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
|          |   | Postcode       |  |  | Tow | n |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| В.       |   | State          |  |  | Tow | n |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| В.       | Address  Identity card /                                    | State          |  |  | Tow | n |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| B.<br>C. | Address  Identity card / passport / registra                | State          |  |  | Tow | n |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |
| B.<br>C. | Address  Identity card / passport / registra Income tax no. | State tion no. |  |  | Tow | n |     |       |   |   |      |   |     |  |  |

| A. | Shareholder's<br>Name                  |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|----------|--|---|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | Name                                   |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B. | Address                                |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | Postcode |  | Т | ow | n |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  | State    |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C. | Identity card /<br>passport / registra | tion no. |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D. | Income tax no.                         |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E. | Country of origin                      |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F. | Direct shareholdin                     | g (%)    |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G. | Shareholding through other entit       | ties (%) |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |  |          |  |   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| APPENDIX A1: COMPUTATION OF ADJUS   | STED INCOME FOR BUSINESS |
|---|--------------------------|
| Name Income Tax No.   | Registration No.         |
| Business  | Year of Assessment       |
| Type of Business  | Business Code            |
| Item  | Amount                   |
| A. BALANCE AS PER PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT  LESS: SEPARATION OF INCOME BY CLASS  Dividend income  Rental income  Royalty income  Interest income  Other income |                          |
| B. TOTAL NON-BUSINESS INCOME  |                          |
| C. TOTAL BUSINESS INCOME (A - B)  |                          |
| D. ADJUSTMENT OF BUSINESS INCOME  |                          |
| ADD:  |                          |
| 1. Non-allowable losses:  |                          |
|   |                          |
|   |                          |
|   |                          |
| TOTAL   |                          |
| 2. Surplus recovered expenditure (mining)   |                          |
| 3. TOTAL (D1 + D2)  |                          |
| LESS:   |                          |
| 4. Non-taxable gains/income entered in the profit or I  | oss account:             |
|   |                          |
|   |                          |
|   |                          |

|    | ΑD | D:   |  |          |   |
|----|----|------|--|----------|---|
|    | 5. |      | able gains/income not entered in the               |          |   |
|    |    | Prof | it and Loss Account but entered in the Balance     | Sheet:   |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    | 6. | тот  | <b>TAL</b> ( D3 - D4 + D5 )                        |          |   |
| _  |    |      |  |          |   |
| E. | ΑD | JUST | MENT OF BUSINESS EXPENDITURE                       |          |   |
|    | 1. | ADD  | ):   |          |   |
|    |    | 1 1  | Interact expense restricted                        |          |   |
|    |    | 1.1  | Interest expense restricted under subsection 33(2) |          |   |
|    |    | 1 2  | Non-allowable expenses under subsection 39         | 2(1)     |   |
|    |    | 1.2  | Non-anowable expenses under subsection 5           | 5(1)     | 1 |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      | TOTAL:   |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    | 2. | LES  | S:   |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    | 2.1  | Mining allowance                                   |          |   |
|    |    | 2.2  | Surplus residual expenditure (mining)              |          |   |
|    |    | 2.3  | Allowable expenses not entered in the Profit a     | and      |   |
|    |    |      | Loss Account (extracted from the Balance She       |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    | 2 4  | Other expenses/incentive claim (refer to Appe      | ndix D): |   |
|    |    |      | other expended/incontine claim (refer to Appe      | ndix 5). |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    |    |      |  |          |   |
|    | 3. | TOT  | <b>AL</b> (E1 - E2)                                |          |   |
|    | ٠. |      | · /  |          |   |
| _  |    |      | ED INCOME (/I 000)                                 |          |   |
| F. | ΑĎ | JUST | ED INCOME / (LOSS)                                 | Ĭ.       |   |

Proceed with the computation by transferring the amount of adjusted income for each business to the working sheet for the determination of statutory income.

| A   |   | N OF ADJUSTED INCOME<br>ISURANCE BUSINESS |                    |
|-----|---|---|--------------------|
| Nar | me  |   |                    |
| Inc | ome Tax No.   | Registration No.                          |                    |
|     | Year of As  | sessment                                  |                    |
| A.  | Gross investment income:  | Life Fund                                 | Shareholders' Fund |
|     | (i) Dividend income   |   |                    |
|     | (ii) Interest income  |   |                    |
|     | (iii) Rental income   |   |                    |
|     | (iv) Other income   |   |                    |
| B.  | Gross proceeds from the realization of investments or rights          |   |                    |
| C.  | TOTAL (A + B)   |   |                    |
|     | ADD:  |   |                    |
| D.  | Actuarial surplus transferred to shareholders' fund                   |   |                    |
| E.  | TOTAL GROSS INCOME  |   |                    |
|     | LESS:   | ( amount C )                              | ( C + D )          |
| F.  | Cost of acquiring and realizing those investments or rights in item B |   |                    |
|     | Those investments of rights in term b                                 |   |                    |
| G.  | TOTAL (E-F)   |   |                    |
|     | LESS:   |   |                    |
| н.  | Actuarial deficit transferred to life fund (if relevant)              |   |                    |
|     | nansierieu to me fund (ii felevant)                                   |   |                    |
| I.  | ADJUSTED INCOME /   |   |                    |
|     | (ADJUSTED LOSS)   | ( amount G)                               | ( G - H )          |

Proceed with the computation by transferring the amount of adjusted income to Working Sheet HK-PC9 to determine the statutory income.

| A   | PPENDIX A2A:   | COMPUTATION OF AD. |                     |
|-----|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| Nar |  |                    |                     |
| Inc | ome Tax No.  |                    | Registration No.    |
|     |  | Year of Assessment |                     |
| A.  | Gross investment income                                  | :                  | Family Takaful Fund |
|     | (i) Dividend income                                      |                    |                     |
|     | (ii) Interest income                                     |                    |                     |
|     | (iii) Rental income                                      |                    |                     |
|     | (iv) Other income  |                    |                     |
| B.  | Gross proceeds from the realization of investments       | or rights          |                     |
| C.  | TOTAL (A+B)  |                    |                     |
|     | LESS:  |                    |                     |
| D.  | Cost of acquiring and real those investments or rights   |                    |                     |
| E.  | Share of profits distribute / credited to the participar |                    |                     |
| F.  | Share of profits distribute / credited to the sharehold  | d<br>ders' fund    |                     |
| G.  | TOTAL (D+E+F)  |                    |                     |
| Н.  | ADJUSTED INCOME ( C (ADJUSTED LOSS) ( G -                | -G)/<br>C)         |                     |

**Note:** Payment of wakalah fee to the shareholders' fund is not allowed as a deduction from the family takaful fund.

Proceed with the computation by transferring the amount of adjusted income to Working Sheet HK-PC9A to determine the statutory income.

| A  |  |                 | JUSTED INC<br>RANCE BUSIN |              |                       |
|----|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Na | me ome Tax No.   |                 | Registrati                | on No.       |                       |
|    | Y  | ear of Assessme |                           |              |                       |
|    | 10   | General         | Inward                    | Life         | Offichana             |
|    |  | Insurance       | Re-insurance              | Re-insurance | Offshore<br>Insurance |
| A. | Gross premiums receivable<br>Less: Premiums returned                               |                 |                           |              |                       |
| B. | Commissions receivable   |                 |                           |              |                       |
| C. | Investment income  |                 |                           |              |                       |
| D. | Gross proceeds from the realization of investments or rights                       |                 |                           |              |                       |
| E. | Amounts recoverable under re-insurance contracts                                   |                 |                           |              |                       |
| F. | Balance of reserve fund for unexpired risks brought forward                        |                 |                           |              |                       |
| G. | TOTAL GROSS INCOME<br>(A + B + C + D + E + F)                                      |                 |                           |              |                       |
|    | LESS:  |                 |                           |              |                       |
| Н. | Claims incurred  |                 |                           |              |                       |
| I. | Re-insurance premiums payable<br>(100% if in Malaysia,<br>95% if outside Malaysia) |                 |                           |              |                       |
| J. | Commissions payable  |                 |                           |              |                       |
| K. | Discounts allowed  |                 |                           |              |                       |
| L. | Management expenses  |                 |                           |              |                       |
| Μ. | Cost of acquiring and realizing those investments or rights in item D              |                 |                           |              |                       |
| N. | Balance of reserve fund for unexpired risks carried forward                        |                 |                           |              |                       |
| 0. | TOTAL DEDUCTION<br>(H+I+J+K+L+M+N)   |                 |                           |              |                       |
| P. | ADJUSTED INCOME / (ADJUSTED LOSS) [(G-O) or (O-G)]                                 |                 |                           |              |                       |

Proceed with the computation by transferring the amount of adjusted income to Working Sheet HK-PC9 to determine the statutory income.

- **Note:** (i) Computation of reserve fund for unexpired risks [subsection 60(9)]
  - (a) 25% of the adjusted premium in respect of marine, aviation and transit policies, where the adjusted premium is as follows:

Gross premiums first receivable

Less: Re-insurance premiums payable; and

- (b) an amount calculated based on the method of computation as determined by the relevant authority regulating the insurance industry in respect of other general policies [refer to paragraph 60(9)(b) of ITA 1967]
- (ii) For non-resident insurance business [subsection 60(6)]:
  - (a) Premiums, recoveries and expenses refer to Malaysian general policies.
  - (b) Any other gross income derived from Malaysia (including gross income from investments, wherever made).
  - (c) Allowable portion of head office expenses is computed as follows:

Gross premiums receivable for Malaysian general policies

x head office expenses

Total gross premiums receivable for all general policies

- (d) Computation of reserve fund for unexpired risks relating to any Malaysian general policies is the same as note (i) above.
- (iii) A non-resident insurer may elect that no deduction shall be made in respect of re-insurance premiums payable and any recoveries under re-insurance contracts shall be disregarded [proviso to subsection 60(7)]. This election shall be irrevocable.

| A  |  | TATION OF AD<br>ENERAL TAKA |                      |                      |                     |
|----|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|    | me come Tax No.  |                             | Registration         | on No.               |                     |
|    | Yea  | ar of Assessment            |                      |                      |                     |
|    |  | General<br>Takaful          | Inward<br>Re-takaful | Family<br>Re-takaful | Offshore<br>Takaful |
| A. | Gross premiums receivable  Less: Premiums returned  Wakalah fee                  |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| B. | Commissions receivable   |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| C. | Investment income  |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| D. | Gross proceeds from the realization of investments or rights                     |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| E. | Amounts recoverable under re-takaful contracts                                   |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| F. | Balance of reserve fund for unexpired risks brought forward                      |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| G. | TOTAL GROSS INCOME<br>(A + B + C + D + E + F)                                    |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| LE | SS:  |                             |                      |                      | ,                   |
| Н. | Fee other than wakalah fee attributable to the shareholders' fund                |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| I. |  |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| J. | Re-takaful premiums payable<br>(100% if in Malaysia,<br>95% if outside Malaysia) |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| K. | Commissions payable  |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| L. | Discounts allowed  |                             |                      |                      |                     |
|    | Cost of acquiring and realizing those investments or rights in item D            |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| N. | Balance of reserve fund for unexpired risks carried forward                      |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| Ο. | Share of profits distributed / credited to the participant                       |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| P. | Share of profits distributed / credited to the shareholders' fund                |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| Q. | TOTAL DEDUCTION ( H to Q )   |                             |                      |                      |                     |
| R. | ADJUSTED INCOME / (ADJUSTED LOSS) [(G-O) or (O-G)]                               |                             |                      |                      |                     |

Proceed with the computation by transferring the amount of adjusted income to Working Sheet HK-PC9A to determine the statutory income.

- Nota: (i) Computation of reserve fund for unexpired risks [subsection 60AA(24)]
  - (a) 25% of the adjusted premium in respect of marine, aviation and transit policies, where the adjusted premium is as follows:

Gross premiums first receivable

Less: Re-takaful premiums payable; and

- (b) an amount calculated based on the method of computation as determined by the relevant authority regulating the takaful industry in respect of other general policies [refer to paragraph 60AA(24)(b) of ITA 1967]
- (ii) For non-resident takaful business [subsection 60AA(8)]:
  - (a) Premiums, recoveries and expenses refer to Malaysian general policies.
  - (b) Any other gross income derived from Malaysia (including gross income from investments, wherever made).
  - (c) Allowable portion of head office expenses is computed as follows:

Gross premiums receivable for Malaysian general policies x head office expenses

Total gross premiums receivable for all general policies

- (d) Computation of reserve fund for unexpired risks relating to any Malaysian general policies is the same as note (i) above.
- (iii) A non-resident operator may elect that no deduction shall be made in respect of re-takaful premiums payable and any recoveries under re-takaful contracts shall be disregarded [proviso to subsection 60AA(12)]. This election shall be irrevocable.

LA3A: 2/2

| A   | PPENDIX A4: COMPUTATION OF TAKAFUL SHAREHOLDERS' FUND  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Nar | me ome Tax No. Reference No.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Year of Assessment   |  |  |  |  |  |
| A.  | Gross investment income:   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (i) Dividend income  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (ii) Interest income   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (iii) Rental income  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (iv) Other income  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B.  | Gross proceeds from the realization of investments or rights   |  |  |  |  |  |
| C.  | Wakalah fee or other fees receivable family, general, inward, re-takaful, offshore or family re-takaful fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| D.  | Qard recovered from family fund  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E.  | Profits from investments distributed or credited from family fund  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F.  | Profits distributed or credited from general fund or family re-takaful fund                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G.  | Total (A to F)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| LE: | SS:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Н.  | Cost of acquiring and realizing those investments or rights in item B  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I.  | Qard incurred in connection with family fund   |  |  |  |  |  |
| J.  | Management expenses incurred in connection with family and general takaful businesses                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| K.  | TOTAL (H+I+J)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | TAKAFUL SHARFHOLDERS' FUND ( G - K )   |  |  |  |  |  |

| APP     | APPENDIX B1:             |           | X DEDUCTI       | TAX DEDUCTION UNDER SECTION 51 OF FINANCE ACT 2007 (DIVIDENDS)                                     | ANCE ACT                  | 2007        | (DIVID   | ENDS)                     |        |              |     |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|---------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|
| Name    |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| Income  | Income Tax No.           |           |                 |  | I/C No.                   |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| , ,     |                          |           |                 |  |                           | - t         |          |                           |        |              |     |
| Year or | Year of Assessment       |           |                 | n  | Dusiness Registration No. | וומווסוו וי |          |                           |        |              |     |
|         |                          | Sub       | mit this Appeni | Submit this Appenix if entitled to a tax refund (Use separate Appendix B1 for dividends regrossed) | Appendix B1               | for divic   | dends re | grossed)                  |        |              |     |
| A. Lis  | List of dividend income: | d income: |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| No.     | Date of                  | For Year  | Warrant No. /   | Name of Company  | Gross Dividend            |             | Income   | Tax Deducted              | pə     | Net Dividend | ъ   |
|         | Payment                  | Ended     | Serial No.      |  | RM                        | sen         | ax Rate  | RM                        | sen    | RM           | sen |
| -       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 2       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| က       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 4       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 2       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 9       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 7       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| ω       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 0       |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 10      |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 11      |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 12      |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 13      |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 14      |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| 15      |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
|         |                          |           |                 |  |                           |             | TOTAL    | <b>TOTAL NET DIVIDEND</b> | ND     |              |     |
|         |                          |           |                 | TOTAL REGROSSED  |                           |             |          |                           |        |              |     |
| Ĺ       |                          |           |                 |  | [ amount from B(i) ]      | 3(i)]       | I        | [ amount from B(ii) ]     | 3(ii)] |              |     |

Note: Proceed with the computation overleaf if the rate of tax deducted on dividend received as per voucher/certificate differs from the tax rate for current year of assessment

# B. Computation of regrossed dividend and tax deemed deducted

If the rate of tax deducted as per dividend voucher / certificate differs from the current year's tax rate for corporations, use the following formula to regross the net dividend received and compute the tax deemed deducted:-

|    | (i)   | Dividen  | d regrossed           | ( <b>X</b> ) k |                     |                          |                      |        |
|----|-------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------|
|    |       | = Net    | dividend              |                |                     | х                        | 1<br>(1- <b>Z</b> *) |        |
|    |       | =        | (X)                   |                |                     |                          |                      |        |
|    |       | Enter th | ne amount o           | of regrossed   | dividend in colum   | nn ' <b>X</b> ' under '( | Gross Divi           | dend'. |
|    | (ii)  | Tax dee  | emed deduc            | ted (Y)        |                     |                          |                      |        |
|    |       | =        | X                     |                |                     | x                        | Z *                  |        |
|    |       | =        | (Y)                   |                |                     |                          |                      |        |
|    |       | * Wher   | e <b>Z</b> is the c   | urrent year's  | s tax rate for corp | orations.                |                      |        |
| _  | Co    | mputat   | ion of state          | itory incom    | ne from dividend    | e                        |                      |        |
| Ċ. | CU    | inputat  | ion or state          | atory incom    | ie iroin aividend   | 3                        |                      |        |
|    | (i)   | Gross    | dividend ( <b>X</b> ) |                |                     |                          |                      |        |
|    |       | Less:    |                       |                |                     |                          |                      |        |
|    | (ii)  |          |                       | nployed in th  |                     |                          |                      |        |
|    |       | produc   | tion of gros          | s dividend in  | icome               |                          |                      |        |
|    | (iii) | Statuto  | ry Income             |                |                     |                          |                      |        |
|    |       |          |                       |                |                     |                          |                      |        |
| D. |       |          | tion under            |                | of Finance Act      | 2007 (divide             | nds)                 |        |

| API            | PENDIX  | B2: SECTION 110 TAX I                   | DEDUCTION       | (OTHER         | S)  |                    |                |  |
|----------------|---|---|-----------------|----------------|-----|--------------------|----------------|--|
| Name<br>Incom  | ıe Tax No.                                    |   | Re              | egistration N  | lo. |                    |                |  |
|                | <ul> <li>Year of Assessment</li></ul>         |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| No.            | Code*   | Name of Taxpayer/<br>Trust              | Gross<br>Income | Tax<br>Deducte | ed  | Date of<br>Payment | Receipt<br>No. |  |
|                |   |   | (RM)            | RM s           | sen |                    |                |  |
| 1              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 2              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 3              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 4              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 5              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 6              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 7              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 8              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 9              |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| 10             |   |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
|                |   | TOTAL                                   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
|                |   |   |                 | (Z)            |     |                    |                |  |
| <b>B.</b> Tot  | al tax dedı                                   | ucted/set-off claimed under section 110 |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
|                |   | terest income (income code = 3)         |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
|                |   | yalty income (income code = 5)          |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
|                |   | ection 4A income (income code = 6)      |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| <b>F.</b> Tota | al gross inc                                  | come from trust (income code = 7)       |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |
| C T-4          | Total gross of other income (income code = 9) |   |                 |                |     |                    |                |  |

# APPENDIX B3: CLAIM FOR SECTION 132 TAX RELIEF - INCOME FROM COUNTRIES WITH DOUBLE TAXATION AGREEMENT Name Income Tax No. Registration No. Year of Assessment A. Details of Income (Note - \* Income Code: 1 = business, 2 = dividends, 3 = interest, 5 = royalty, 6 = section 4A income 7 = income from trust 8 = other income) Tax Deducted in the Code \* **Gross Income** No. Statutory Income **Foreign Country** 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 **Total** (X) Relief due is either amount X or amount Y, where amount Y is computed using the following formula: Portion of Statutory Income \*\* Tax chargeable = Y before relief Total Income from all sources B. Relief claimed (X or Y, whichever is lower) **C.** Total gross dividend income (income code = 2) (Transfer this amount to Working Sheet HK-C14) **D.** Total gross interest income (income code = 3) (Transfer this amount to Working Sheet HK-C15) **E.** Total gross royalty income (income code = 5) (Transfer this amount to Working Sheet HK-C15) **F.** Total gross section 4A income (income code = 6) **G.** Total gross income from trust (income code = 7)

- **Note: 1.** Use the foreign currency exchange rate provided in Appendix C if the rate as at the time the income is paid or credited is not available.
  - 2. If entitled to a refund, submit this Appendix together with relevant documents pertaining to the tax deducted in the foreign country.
  - 3. No claim for section 132 relief is available to Operational Headquarters Company.

**H.** Total gross of other income (income code = 8)

\*\* The method for computing the Portion of Statutory Income and Bilateral Credit (section 132) is shown overleaf.

### **COMPUTATION OF THE PORTION OF STATUTORY INCOME AND BILATERAL CREDIT (SECTION 132)**

The amendments to paragraphs 5 dan 16 in Schedule 7 of ITA 1967 take effect from year of assessment 2007:

Prior to year of assessment 2007, the double taxation relief under section 132 is only allowed on income derived from outside Malaysia which has been taxed in Malaysia. The definition of 'foreign income' has now been amended to include income deem derived from Malaysia charged to tax in a foreign country with which Malaysia has a Double Taxation Agreement (DTA).

### Example:

Syarikat Mega Sdn Bhd (SMSB), a company resident in Malaysia runs an engineering consultancy business. SMSB provided engineering consultancy to Arumugam Pte Ltd (APL), a company resident in India. APL paid RM75,000 for the service and that amount was subjected to withholding tax at the rate of 10% in India.

As the service was wholly carried out in Malaysia, it is deemed to derive from Malaysia and therefore taxed in Malaysia. The same income has been taxed twice ie. in Malaysia and India. Under the DTA between Malaysia and India, SMSB is entitled to claim double taxation relief.

|   |               |   | <u>RM</u>      |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|----------------|--|--|
| Gross income from business (from India) Gross income from business (Malaysia) |               |   |                |  |  |
|   | 525,000       |   |                |  |  |
| Stati   | utory incom   | e from rent [subsection 4(d) of ITA 1967] | 25,000         |  |  |
| Allowable business expenditure  |               |   |                |  |  |
| Capi  | ital allowand | ce (Schedule 3 of ITA 1967)               | 45,000         |  |  |
| (i)   | Computat      | ion of income tax from all sources:       | <u>RM</u>      |  |  |
|   | Gross inco    | ome from business (from India)            | 75,000         |  |  |
|   | Gross inco    | ome from business (Malaysia)              | <u>525,000</u> |  |  |
|   | Business i    | ncome                                     | 600,000        |  |  |
|   | Less:         | Allowable business expenditure            | 60,000         |  |  |
|   | Adjusted in   | ncome from business                       | 540,000        |  |  |
|   | Less:         | Capital allowance                         | <u>45,000</u>  |  |  |
|   | Statutory in  | ncome from business                       | 495,000        |  |  |
|   | Add:          | Statutory income from rent                | <u>25,000</u>  |  |  |
|   | Total Incon   | ne  | <u>520,000</u> |  |  |
|   |               | charged (25%)                             | 130,000        |  |  |
|   | Withholdin    | 7,500                                     |                |  |  |

### (ii) Computation of the Portion of Statutory Income:

$$\frac{75,000}{600,000}$$
 x 495,000 = RM61,875

### (iii) Computation of bilateral credit (section 132):

| Portion of Statutory Income   | v | Malaysian Tax   |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Total Income from all sources | * | (before relief) |

$$\frac{61,875}{520,000} \quad \text{x} \quad 130,000 = \text{RM}15,468.75 \quad \textbf{(Y)}$$

whichever is lower.

Therefore, the bilateral credit (section 132) is RM7,500.

# APPENDIX B4: CLAIM FOR SECTION 133 TAX RELIEF - INCOME FROM COUNTRIES WITHOUT DOUBLE TAXATION AGREEMENT Name Income Tax No. Registration No. Year of Assessment A. Details of Income (Note - \* Income Code: 1 = business,2 = dividends, 3 = interest,5 = royalty,6 = section 4A income 7 = income from trust 8 = other relevant income) Tax Deducted in the No. Code \* **Gross Income Foreign Country** 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Total (X) **(Y)** Y/2 =**(Z)** Relief due is either amount **Z** or amount **U**, where amount **U** is computed using the following formula: Total X Tax chargeable = UTotal Income from all sources before relief B. Relief claimed (U or Z, whichever is lower) **C.** Total gross dividend income (income code = 2) (Transfer this amount to Working Sheet HK-C14) **D.** Total gross interest income (income code = 3) (Transfer this amount to Working Sheet HK-C15) **E.** Total gross royalty income (income code = 5) (Transfer this amount to Working Sheet HK-C15) **F.** Total gross section 4A income (income code = 6)

- **Note: 1.** Use the foreign currency exchange rate provided in Appendix C if the rate as at the time the income is paid or credited is not available.
  - 2. If entitled to a refund, submit this Appendix together with relevant documents pertaining to the tax deducted in the foreign country.
  - 3. No claim for section 133 relief is available to Operational Headquarters Company.

**G.** Total gross income from trust (income code = 7)

**H.** Total gross of other income (income code = 8)

| APPENDIX B5:   | PARTICULARS OF PROPERTIES / ASSETS AND TOTAL RENTAL |
|----------------|---|
| Name           |   |
| Income Tax No. | Registration No.                                    |
|                | Year of Assessment                                  |

### A. LIST OF PROPERTIES RENTED OUT / ASSETS LEASED OUT

| No. | Type of Property/Asset | Address of the Property/<br>Lessor of the Asset | Date of<br>Commencement of<br>the Rental / Lease | Total Gross Rental / Lease<br>Payments received in the<br>Year of Assessment (RM) |
|-----|------------------------|---|--|---|
| 1   |                        |   |  |   |
| 2   |                        |   |  |   |
| 3   |                        |   |  |   |
| 4   |                        |   |  |   |
| 5   |                        |   |  |   |
| 6   |                        |   |  |   |
| 7   |                        |   |  |   |
| 8   |                        |   |  |   |
| 9   |                        |   |  |   |
| 10  |                        |   |  |   |
|     |                        |   | TOTALGROSS                                       |   |

Proceed with the computation by transferring the total gross amount to:

- (i) Working Sheet HK-C16 to determine the statutory income; or
- (ii) Working Sheet HK-PC1 / HK-PC9 / HK-PC9A if the rental income is assessed as business income under subsection 4(a) of ITA 1967.

# APPENDIX C

# FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATES (YEARLY AVERAGE)

APPENDIX C:

| 10.0839         2.2270         2.5849         0.4636         -         -         0.4371           12.5202         2.1436         2.4793         0.4637         -         -         0.4274           10.0815         2.1434         2.4444         0.4637         1.0234         0.3665         0.4831           10.0812         2.2038         2.7407         0.4637         1.0234         0.5092         0.5701           10.0822         2.2708         2.9533         0.4637         1.0139         0.5018         0.5701           10.0891         2.2967         3.1529         0.4669         1.0199         0.6013         0.5565           9.8261         2.3305         3.2648         0.4646         0.9877         0.4326         0.5777           8.8466         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.8972         0.4116         0.6025           9.3478         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           8.1129         2.2863         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | YEAR OF<br>ASSESSMENT | \$1<br>AUST. | 1 DINAR<br>BAHRAIN | \$1<br>BRUNEI | \$1<br>CANADA | 1 RENMINBI<br>CHINA | 1 RIYAL<br>ARAB SAUDI | 1 RAND<br>S.AFRICA | 1 KRONE<br>NORWAY | \$1<br>HK | 1 RUPEE<br>INDIA | 1 RUPIAH<br>INDONESIA | 1 YEN<br>JAPAN |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1,9874         12,5202         2,1436         2,4793         0,4637         -         -         0,4274           2,0851         10,0815         2,1434         2,4444         0,4637         1,0234         0,3665         0,4831           2,4967         10,0812         2,2038         2,7407         0,4637         1,0234         0,5092         0,5433           2,8267         2,2708         2,9533         0,4637         1,0134         0,5978         0,5701           2,29161         10,0891         2,2867         3,1529         0,4669         1,0139         0,6013         0,5955           2,7865         9,8261         2,3305         3,2648         0,4646         0,9877         0,5522         0,5777           2,8084         9,1412         2,3058         3,1665         0,4846         0,8972         0,416         0,6025           2,8086         9,3478         2,4470         3,1239         0,4846         0,8972         0,416         0,6025           2,9890         8,5417         2,3859         3,1585         0,4807         0,8978         0,4444         0,5394           3,1857         8,1129         2,4863         3,1243         0,4780         0,8238         0,4276 | 2000 (STTS)           | 2.2350       | 10.0839            | 2.2270        | 2.5849        | 0.4636              |                       |                    | 0.4371            | 0.4925    | 0.0855           | 0.0005                | 0.0356         |
| 2.0851         1.00815         2.1434         2.4444         0.4637         1.0234         0.3665         0.4831           2.4967         10.0812         2.2038         2.7407         0.4637         1.0234         0.5092         0.5433           2.8277         10.0822         2.2708         2.9533         0.4637         1.0234         0.5978         0.5701           2.9161         10.0891         2.2967         3.1529         0.4669         1.0199         0.6013         0.5777           2.7885         9.8261         2.3305         3.2648         0.4646         0.9877         0.5522         0.5777           2.9826         9.1412         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.9265         0.4926         0.5332           2.8085         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4563         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | 2001                  | 1.9874       | 12.5202            | 2.1436        | 2.4793        | 0.4637              | -                     | -                  | 0.4274            | 0.4921    | 0.0814           | 0.0004                | 0.0316         |
| 2.4967         10.0812         2.2038         2.7407         0.4637         1.0234         0.5092         0.5433           2.8277         10.0822         2.2708         2.9533         0.4669         1.0199         0.6013         0.5701           2.9161         10.0891         2.2867         3.1529         0.4669         1.0199         0.6013         0.5955           2.9084         9.1412         2.308         3.2648         0.4646         0.9265         0.4926         0.5777           2.8626         8.8466         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.8972         0.4116         0.6025           2.8085         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4663         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5394   | 2002                  | 2.0851       | 10.0815            | 2.1434        | 2.4444        | 0.4637              | 1.0234                | 0.3665             | 0.4831            | 0.4921    | 0.0790           | 0.0004                | 0.0307         |
| 2.8277         10.0822         2.2708         2.9533         0.4637         1.0234         0.5978         0.5701           2.9161         10.0891         2.2967         3.1529         0.4669         1.0199         0.6013         0.5955           2.7885         9.8261         2.3305         3.2648         0.4646         0.9877         0.5522         0.5777           2.9084         9.1412         2.3038         3.2396         0.4563         0.9265         0.4926         0.5322           2.8526         8.8466         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.8972         0.4116         0.6025           2.8085         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4563         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | 2003                  | 2.4967       | 10.0812            | 2.2038        | 2.7407        | 0.4637              | 1.0234                | 0.5092             | 0.5433            | 0.4928    | 0.0824           | 0.0004                | 0.0331         |
| 2.9161         10.0891         2.2967         3.1529         0.4669         1.0199         0.6013         0.5955           2.7885         9.8261         2.3036         3.2648         0.4646         0.9877         0.5522         0.5777           2.9084         9.1412         2.3038         3.2396         0.4563         0.9265         0.4926         0.5932           2.8526         8.8466         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.8972         0.4116         0.6025           2.8086         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4563         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511   | 2004                  | 2.8277       | 10.0822            | 2.2708        | 2.9533        | 0.4637              | 1.0234                | 0.5978             | 0.5701            | 0.4927    | 0.0847           | 0.0004                | 0.0354         |
| 2.7885         9.8261         2.3305         3.2648         0.4646         0.9877         0.5522         0.5777           2.9084         9.1412         2.3038         3.2396         0.4563         0.9265         0.4926         0.5932           2.8526         8.8466         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.8972         0.4116         0.6025           2.8085         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4563         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | 2005                  | 2.9161       | 10.0891            | 2.2967        | 3.1529        | 0.4669              | 1.0199                | 0.6013             | 0.5955            | 0.4918    | 0.0869           | 0.0004                | 0.0348         |
| 2.9084         9.1412         2.3038         3.2396         0.4563         0.9265         0.4926         0.5932           2.8526         8.8466         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.8972         0.4116         0.6025           2.8085         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4663         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | 2006                  | 2.7885       | 9.8261             | 2.3305        | 3.2648        | 0.4646              | 0.9877                | 0.5522             | 0.5777            | 0.4772    | 0.0820           | 0.0004                | 0.0318         |
| 2.8526         8.8466         2.3768         3.1665         0.4846         0.8972         0.4116         0.6025           2.8085         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4563         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | 2007                  | 2.9084       | 9.1412             | 2.3038        | 3.2396        | 0.4563              | 0.9265                | 0.4926             | 0.5932            | 0.4450    | 0.0844           | 0.0004                | 0.0295         |
| 2.8085         9.3478         2.4470         3.1239         0.5210         0.9490         0.4259         0.5672           2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4563         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | 2008                  | 2.8526       | 8.8466             | 2.3768        | 3.1665        | 0.4846              | 0.8972                | 0.4116             | 0.6025            | 0.4322    | 0.0781           | 0.0003                | 0.0326         |
| 2.9890         8.5417         2.3859         3.1585         0.4807         0.8678         0.4444         0.5394           3.1857         8.1129         2.4563         3.1243         0.4780         0.8238         0.4276         0.5511  | 2006                  | 2.8085       | 9.3478             | 2.4470        | 3.1239        | 0.5210              | 0.9490                | 0.4259             | 0.5672            | 0.4591    | 0.0739           | 0.0003                | 0.0381         |
| 3.1857 8.1129 2.4563 3.1243 0.4780 0.8238 0.4276 0.5511  | 2010                  | 2.9890       | 8.5417             | 2.3859        | 3.1585        | 0.4807              | 0.8678                | 0.4444             | 0.5394            | 0.4189    | 0.0716           | 0.0004                | 0.0371         |
|  | 2011                  | 3.1857       | 8.1129             | 2.4563        | 3.1243        | 0.4780              | 0.8238                | 0.4276             | 0.5511            | 0.3969    | 0.0666           | 0.0004                | 0.0388         |

| 1<br>EURO              | -           |        | 3.6254 | 4.3339 | 4.7725 | 4.7666 | 4.6479 | 4.7529 | 4.9339 | 4.9538 | 4.3224 | 4.2961 |
|------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| \$1<br>USA             | 3.8000      | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8000 | 3.8034 | 3.7043 | 3.4721 | 3.3657 | 3.5590 | 3.2546 | 3.0894 |
| £1<br>UK               | 5.8211      | 5.5292 | 5.7623 | 6.2699 | 7.0348 | 6.9664 | 6.8176 | 6.9464 | 6.2176 | 5.5655 | 5.0305 | 4.9521 |
| BAHT<br>THAI           | 0.0959      | 0.0863 | 0.0893 | 0.0925 | 0.0953 | 0.0951 | 0.0976 | 0.1007 | 0.1009 | 0.1036 | 0.1026 | 0.1014 |
| \$1<br>TAIWAN          | 0.1230      | 0.1137 | 0.1113 | 0.1117 | 0.1150 | 0.1191 | 0.1139 | 0.1057 | 0.1067 | 0.1077 | 0.1032 | 0.1051 |
| 1 FRANC<br>SWITZERLAND | 2.2753      | 2.2776 | 2.4718 | 2.8512 | 3.0925 | 3.0796 | 2.9553 | 2.8937 | 3.1077 | 3.2813 | 3.1232 | 3.4901 |
| 1 RUPEE<br>SRI LANKA   | 0.0500      | 0.0430 | 0.0402 | 0.0398 | 0.0379 | 0.0381 | 0.0356 | 0.0314 | 0.0310 | 0.0310 | 0.0288 | 0.0280 |
| \$1<br>S'PORE          | 2.2270      | 2.1436 | 2.1434 | 2.2038 | 2.2708 | 5.2969 | 2.3306 | 2.3040 | 2.3773 | 2.4471 | 2.3863 | 2.4567 |
| 1 PESO<br>PHIL.        | 0.0874      | 0.0753 | 0.0745 | 60/00  | 0.0685 | 0.0694 | 0.0722 | 0.0754 | 0.0758 | 0.0748 | 0.0721 | 0.0714 |
| 1 RUPEE<br>PAKISTAN    | 0.0714      | 0.0623 | 0.0643 | 0.0665 | 0.0658 | 0.0642 | 0.0614 | 0.0571 | 0.0480 | 0.0437 | 0.0382 | 0.0358 |
| \$1 NEW<br>ZEALAND     | 1.7557      | 1.6148 | 1.7790 | 2.2299 | 2.5495 | 2.6947 | 2.4063 | 2.5534 | 2.3904 | 2.2521 | 2.3449 | 2.4411 |
| 1 WON<br>SOUTH KOREA   | 0.0034      | 0:0030 | 0.0031 | 0.0032 | 0.0033 | 0.0037 | 0.0038 | 0.0037 | 0.0031 | 0.0028 | 0.0028 | 0.0028 |
| YEAR OF<br>ASSESSMENT  | 2000 (STTS) | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   | 2007   | 2008   | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   |

# FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATES (YEARLY AVERAGE)

| YEAR OF<br>ASSESSMENT | 1 DINAR<br>KUWAIT | 1 PESO<br>ARGENTINA | 1 PESO<br>MEXICO | 1 REAL<br>BRAZIL | 1 KYAT<br>MYANMAR | 1 KRONE<br>DENMARK | 1 RIAL<br>IRAN | 1 PAUN<br>LEBANON | 1 TAKA<br>BANGLADESH | 1 KRONE<br>SWEDEN | 1 DONG<br>VIETNAM | 1 NEW LIRA<br>TURKEY |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 2008                  | 12.5130           | 1.0552              | 0.3011           | 1.8439           | 0.5225            | 0.6592             | 0.0003         | 0.0022            | 0.0491               | 0.5145            | 0.0002            | 2.5792               |
| 2009                  | 12.3469           | 0.9479              | 0.2614           | 1.7795           | 0.5531            | 0.6653             | 0.0004         | 0.0024            | 0.0518               | 0.4668            | 0.0002            | 2.2737               |
| 2010                  | 11.3506           | 0.8245              | 0.2549           | 1.8319           | 0.5057            | 0.5804             | 0.0003         | 0.0022            | 0.0468               | 0.4523            | 0.0002            | 2.1436               |
| 2011                  | 11.1851           | 0.7418              | 0.2469           | 1.8334           | 0.4801            | 0.5766             | 0.0003         | 0.0021            | 0.0418               | 0.4759            | 0.0001            | 1.8329               |

| _ |                       |        |        |        |        |
|---|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                       |        |        |        |        |
|   |                       |        |        |        |        |
|   |                       |        |        |        |        |
|   |                       |        |        |        |        |
|   |                       |        |        |        |        |
|   |                       |        |        |        |        |
|   |                       |        |        |        |        |
|   | 1 RUBLE<br>RUSSIA     |        | 0.1114 | 0.1062 | 0.1042 |
|   | 1 NAIRA<br>NIGERIA    |        | 0.0238 | 0.0216 | 0.0198 |
| ╙ | 1 SHEKEL<br>ISRAEL    | 0.9875 | 0.8979 | 0.8538 | 0.8092 |
|   | 1 RIYAL<br>QATAR      | 0.9157 | 0.9680 | 0.8850 | 0.8400 |
|   | 1 PESO<br>CHILE       | 0.0064 | 0.0063 | 0.0063 | 6900.0 |
|   | 1 DIRHAM<br>U.A.E.    | 0.9074 | 0.9595 | 0.8768 | 0.8327 |
|   | YEAR OF<br>ASSESSMENT | 2008   | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   |

# APPENDIX D:

# CLAIM CODES

# 1. Special Deduction and Other Claims

| Code | Type of Claim  | Reference  |
|------|--|--|
| 101  | Equipment for disabled employees; or expenditure on the alteration or renovation of premises for the benefit of disabled employees   | Paragraph 34(6)(e) ITA 1967<br>(Amended with effect from Year of<br>Assessment 2008)                 |
| 102  | Translation into or publication in the national language of books approved by Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka   | Paragraph 34(6)(f) ITA 1967  |
| 103  | Provision of library facilities or contributions to libraries not exceeding RM100,000  | Paragraph 34(6)(g) ITA 1967  |
| 104  | Provision of services, public amenities and contributions to approved charity/community projects   | Paragraph 34(6)(h) ITA 1967  |
| 105  | Revenue expenditure on the provision and maintenance of child care centre for employees' benefit   | Paragraph 34(6)(i) ITA 1967  |
| 106  | Establishment and management of approved musical or cultural groups  | Paragraph 34(6)(j) ITA 1967  |
| 107  | Expenditure incurred in sponsoring any approved local and foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity:  not exceeding RM200,000 for sponsoring foreign arts, cultural or heritage activity  not exceeding RM500,000 in aggregate | Paragraph 34(6)(k) ITA 1967  |
| 108  | Provision of scholarship to a student receiving full-time instruction leading to an award of diploma/degree (including Masters/Doctorate)  | Paragraph 34(6)(I) ITA 1967  |
| 109  | Capital expenditure incurred in obtaining accreditation for a laboratory or as a certification body  | Paragraph 34(6)(m) ITA 1967  |
| 110  | Revenue expenditure on scientific research directly undertaken and related to the business   | Subsection 34(7) ITA 1967  |
| 111  | Incorporation expenses   | P.U. (A) 475/2003 & P.U. (A) 472/2005<br>[P.U. (A) 134/1974 is revoked]                              |
| 112  | Cost of acquisition of proprietary rights  | P.U. (A) 63/2002<br>[P.U. (A) 127/1999 is revoked]   |
| 113  | Corporate debt restructuring expenditure   | P.U. (A) 49/2000, P.U. (A) 294/2001<br>& P.U. (A) 306/2002   |
| 114  | Information technology-related expenditure   | P.U. (A) 51/2000   |
| 115  | Pre-commencement of business training expenses incurred within one year prior to the commencement of business  | P.U. (A) 160/1996  |
| 116  | Contribution to an approved benevolent fund/trust account in respect of individuals suffering from serious diseases  | Subsection 44(6) ITA 1967  |
| 117  | Provision of practical training in Malaysia to resident individuals who are not own employees  | Paragraph 34(6)(n) ITA 1967  |
| 118  | Promotion of exports - registration of patents, trademarks and product licensing overseas  | P.U. (A) 116/2002 & P.U. (A) 355/2002 (Revoked with effect from Y/A 2006)                            |
| 119  | Implementation of RosettaNet   | P.U. (A) 316/2002 & P.U.(A) 8/2004<br>[Revoked with effect from Y/A 2012<br>under P.U. (A) 405/2011] |
| 120  | Investment in a venture company  | Paragraph 33(1)(d) ITA 1967 & P.U. (A) 76/2005 [P.U. (A) 212/2001 is revoked]                        |
| 121  | Deduction for gifts of new personal computers to employees   | P.U. (A) 504/2000<br>(Year of Assessment 2001 until 2003)  |
|      | Deduction for gifts of new personal computer and monthly broadband subscription fee to employees   | P.U. (A) 192/2008<br>(Year of Assessment 2008 until 2010)  |
| 122  | Cost of developing website   | P.U. (A) 101/2003  |
| 123  | Investment in an approved food production project  | P.U. (A) 81/2001   |
| 124  | Cost on acquisition of a foreign owned company   | P.U. (A) 310/2003 & P.U. (A) 81/2008   |
| 125  | Investment in a project of commercialisation of research and development findings  | P.U. (A) 269/2005  |

| Code | Type of Claim   | Reference   |
|------|---|---|
| 126  | Promotion of exports - hotel accomodation and sustenance provided to potential importers  | P.U. (A) 117/2002   |
| 127  | Expenditure on issuance of Islamic securities / Cost of issuance of Islamic securities  | P.U. (A) 320/2005, P.U. (A) 6/2007,<br>P.U. (A) 176/2007, P.U. (A) 420/2009,<br>P.U. (A) 296/2010 & P.U. (A) 355/2011 |
| 128  | Expenditure on issuance of asset backed securities  | P.U. (A) 321/2005   |
| 129  | Expenditure on issuance of Islamic securities pursuant to Istisna' principle  | P.U. (A) 322/2005   |
| 130  | Cash contribution and sponsor of a cultural or arts show held in Federal Territory Kuala Lumpur   | P.U. (A) 380/2005   |
| 131  | Investment in an approved food production project   | P.U. (A) 55/2006 & P.U. (A) 167/2011  |
| 132  | Audit expenditure   | P.U. (A) 129/2006   |
| 133  | Expenditure incurred for the development and compliance of new courses by private higher education institutions   | P.U. (A) 184/2006   |
| 134  | Expenditure for establishment of an Islamic stock broking business  | P.U. (A) 65/2007 & P.U. (A) 401/2009  |
| 135  | Expenditure incurred for participating in international standardization activities approved by the Department of Standards Malaysia   | Paragraph 34(6)(o) ITA 1967   |
| 136  | Expenditure incurred on the provision of infrastructure in relation to its business which is available for public use, subject to the prior approval of the Minister                              | Paragraph 34(6)(ha) ITA 1967  |
| 137  | Deduction for investment in a Bionexus status company   | P.U. (A) 373/2007   |
| 138  | Deduction for cost of spectrum assignment   | P.U. (A) 447/2007   |
| 139  | Deduction for cost of obtaining Chain of Custody Certification from Malaysian Timber Certification Council  | P.U. (A) 42/2008  |
| 140  | Deduction of pre-commencement of business expenses relating to employee recruitment   | P.U. (A) 361/2008   |
| 141  | Deduction for benefit and gift from employer to employee  | P.U. (A) 153/2009 & P.U. (A) 226/2009   |
| 142  | Deduction for investment in an approved consolidation of management of smallholding and idle land project   | P.U. (A) 417/2009 & P.U. (A) 294/2010   |
| 143  | Deduction for cost of preparation of corporate knowledge-based master plan  | P.U. (A) 419/2009 & P.U. (A) 295/2010   |
| 144  | Expenditure on registration of patent and trade mark  | P.U. (A) 418/2009<br>(Years of Assessment 2010 until 2014)  |
| 145  | Deduction for contribution to retirement fund in relation to a member of the public service (of pensionable status) seconded with approval by the Public Service Department to serve in a company | P.U. (A) 31/2010  |
| 146  | Deduction for contribution to Universal Service Provision Fund (USP Fund)   | P.U. (A) 158/2011   |
| 147  | Deduction for payment of premium to Malaysia Deposit Insurance<br>Corporation   | P.U. (A) 379/2011   |
| 148  | Deduction for expenditure on franchise fee  | P.U. (A) 76/2012  |
| 149  | Deduction for expenditure to obtain the 1-InnoCERT certification  | P.U. (A) 109/2012   |
| 150  | Deduction for promotion of international or private school  | P.U. (A) 110/2012   |

## **APPENDIX E:**

# COUNTRY CODES

| Name of Country        | Country Code | Name of Country                       | Country Code |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Afghanistan            | AF           | Botswana                              | BW           |
| Aland Islands          | AX           | Bouvet Island                         | BV           |
| Albania                | AL           | Brazil                                | BR           |
| Algeria                | DZ           | British Indian Ocean Territory        | Ю            |
| American Samoa         | AS           | Brunei Darussalam                     | BN           |
| Andorra                | AD           | Bulgaria                              | BG           |
| Angola                 | AO           | Burkina Faso                          | BF           |
| Anguilla               | Al           | Burundi                               | BI           |
| Antarctica             | AQ           | Cambodia                              | KH           |
| Antigua and Barbuda    | AG           | Cameroon                              | CM           |
| Argentina              | AR           | Canada                                | CA           |
| Armenia                | AM           | Cape Verde                            | CV           |
| Aruba                  | AW           | Cayman Islands                        | KY           |
| Australia              | AU           | Central African Republic              | CF           |
| Austria                | AT           | Chad                                  | TD           |
| Azerbaijan             | AZ           | Chile                                 | CL           |
| Bahamas                | BS           | China                                 | CN           |
| Bahrain                | ВН           | Christmas Island                      | CX           |
| Bangladesh             | BD           | Cocos (Keeling) Islands               | CC           |
| Barbados               | ВВ           | Colombia                              | CO           |
| Belarus                | BY           | Comoros                               | KM           |
| Belgium                | BE           | Congo                                 | CG           |
| Belize                 | BZ           | Congo, The Democratic Republic of the | CD           |
| Benin                  | BJ           | Cook Islands                          | CK           |
| Bermuda                | BM           | Costa Rica                            | CR           |
| Bhutan                 | ВТ           | Cote D'ivoire                         | CI           |
| Bolivia                | ВО           | Croatia (local name: Hrvatska)        | HR           |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina | BA           | Cuba                                  | CU           |

LE: 1/5

| Name of Country             | Country Code | Name of Country            | Country Code |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Cyprus                      | CY           | Greece                     | GR           |
| Czech Republic              | CZ           | Greenland                  | GL           |
| Denmark                     | DK           | Grenada                    | GD           |
| Djibouti                    | DJ           | Guadeloupe                 | GP           |
| Dominica                    | DM           | Guam                       | GU           |
| Dominican Republic          | DO           | Guatemala                  | GT           |
| East Timor                  | TP           | Guernsey                   | GG           |
| Ecuador                     | EC           | Guinea                     | GN           |
| Egypt                       | EG           | Guinea-Bissau              | GW           |
| El Salvador                 | SV           | Guyana                     | GY           |
| Equatorial Guinea           | GQ           | Haiti                      | HT           |
| Eritrea                     | ER           | Heard and McDonald Islands | HM           |
| Estonia                     | EE           | Honduras                   | HN           |
| Ethiopia                    | ET           | Hong Kong                  | HK           |
| Falkland Islands (Malvinas) | FK           | Hungary                    | HU           |
| Faroe Islands               | FO           | Iceland                    | IS           |
| Fiji                        | FJ           | India                      | IN           |
| Finland                     | FI           | Indonesia                  | ID           |
| France                      | FR           | Iran Islamic Republic of   | IR           |
| France, Metropolitan        | FX           | Iraq                       | IQ           |
| French Guiana               | GF           | Ireland                    | IE           |
| French Polynesia            | PF           | Israel                     | IL           |
| French Southern Territories | TF           | Italy                      | IT           |
| Gabon                       | GA           | Jamaica                    | JM           |
| Gambia                      | GM           | Japan                      | JP           |
| Georgia                     | GE           | Jersey (Channel Islands)   | JE           |
| Germany                     | DE           | Jordan                     | JO           |
| Ghana                       | GH           | Kazakhstan                 | KZ           |
| Gibraltar                   | Gl           | Kenya                      | KE           |

| Name of Country                            | Country Code | Name of Country                 | Country Code |
|--|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Kiribati                                   | KI           | Moldova, Republic of            | MD           |
| Korea, Democratic People's Republic of     | KP           | Monaco                          | MC           |
| Korea, Republic of                         | KR           | Mongolia                        | MN           |
| Kuwait                                     | KW           | Montserrat                      | MS           |
| Kyrgyzstan                                 | KG           | Morocco                         | MA           |
| Laos People's Democratic Republic          | LA           | Mozambique                      | MZ           |
| Latvia                                     | LV           | Myanmar                         | MM           |
| Lebanon                                    | LB           | Namibia                         | NA           |
| Lesotho                                    | LS           | Nauru                           | NR           |
| Liberia                                    | LR           | Nepal                           | NP           |
| Libyan Arab Jamahiriya                     | LY           | Netherlands                     | NL           |
| Liechtenstein                              | LI           | Netherlands Antilles            | AN           |
| Lithuania                                  | LT           | New Caledonia                   | NC           |
| Luxembourg                                 | LU           | New Zealand                     | NZ           |
| Macao                                      | МО           | Nicaragua                       | NI           |
| Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of | MK           | Niger                           | NE           |
| Madagascar                                 | MG           | Nigeria                         | NG           |
| Malawi                                     | MW           | Niue                            | NU           |
| Malaysia                                   | MY           | Norfolk Island                  | NF           |
| Maldives                                   | MV           | Northern Mariana Islands        | MP           |
| Mali                                       | ML           | Norway                          | NO           |
| Malta                                      | MT           | Oman                            | OM           |
| Marshall Islands                           | МН           | Pakistan                        | PK           |
| Martinique                                 | MQ           | Palau                           | PW           |
| Mauritania                                 | MR           | Palestinian Territory, Occupied | PS           |
| Mauritius                                  | MU           | Panama                          | PA           |
| Mayotte                                    | YT           | Papua New Guinea                | PG           |
| Mexico                                     | MX           | Paraguay                        | PY           |
| Micronesia, Federated States of            | FM           | Peru                            | PE           |

| Name of Country                              | Country Code | Name of Country                | Country Code |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Philippines                                  | PH           | Sri Lanka                      | LK           |
| Pitcairn                                     | PN           | St. Helena                     | SH           |
| Poland                                       | PL           | St. Pierre and Miquelon        | PM           |
| Portugal                                     | PT           | Sudan                          | SD           |
| Puerto Rico                                  | PR           | Suriname                       | SR           |
| Qatar  | QA           | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands | SJ           |
| Reunion                                      | RE           | Swaziland                      | SZ           |
| Romania                                      | RO           | Sweden                         | SE           |
| Russian Federation                           | RU           | Switzerland                    | CH           |
| Rwanda                                       | RW           | Syrian Arab Republic           | SY           |
| Saint Kitts and Nevis                        | KN           | Taiwan, Province of China      | TW           |
| Saint Lucia                                  | LC           | Tajikistan                     | TJ           |
| Saint Vincent and the Grenadines             | VC           | Tanzania, United Republic of   | TZ           |
| Samoa  | WS           | Thailand                       | TH           |
| San Marino                                   | SM           | Timor - Leste                  | TL           |
| Sao Tome and Principe                        | ST           | Togo                           | TG           |
| Saudi Arabia                                 | SA           | Tokelau                        | TK           |
| Senegal                                      | SN           | Tonga                          | ТО           |
| Serbia and Montenegro                        | CS           | Trinidad and Tobago            | П            |
| Seychelles                                   | SC           | Tunisia                        | TN           |
| Sierra Leone                                 | SL           | Turkey                         | TR           |
| Singapore                                    | SG           | Turkmenistan                   | TM           |
| Slovakia (Slovak Republic)                   | SK           | Turks and Caicos Islands       | TC           |
| Slovenia                                     | SI           | Tuvalu                         | TV           |
| Solomon Islands                              | SB           | Uganda                         | UG           |
| Somalia                                      | SO           | Ukraine                        | UA           |
| South Africa                                 | ZA           | United Arab Emirates           | AE           |
| South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands | GS           | United Kingdom                 | GB           |
| Spain  | ES           | United States                  | US           |

| Name of Country                      | Country Code | Name of Country           | Country Code |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| United States Minor Outlying Islands | UM           | Virgin Islands (U.S.)     | VI           |
| Uruguay                              | UY           | Wallis And Futuna Islands | WF           |
| Uzbekistan                           | UZ           | Western Sahara            | EH           |
| Vanuatu                              | VU           | Yemen                     | YE           |
| Vatican City State (Holy See)        | VA           | Yugoslavia                | YU           |
| Venezuela                            | VE           | Zambia                    | ZM           |
| Vietnam                              | VN           | Zimbabwe                  | ZW           |
| Virgin Islands (British)             | VG           |                           |              |

**APPENDIX F:** 

# DOUBLE TAXATION AGREEMENTS (DTA) -WITHHOLDING TAX RATES ON PAYMENTS TO NON-RESIDENTS AS AT 30TH SEPTEMBER 2011

### **EFFECTIVE DOUBLE TAXATION AGREEMENTS**

|     | EFFECTIVE      | DOUBLE TAXATION AGRE | EWENTS         | F f                                 |
|-----|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| No. | Country        | Interest<br>%        | Royalties<br>% | Fees for<br>Technical Services<br>% |
| 1   | Albania        | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 2   | Australia      | 15                   | 10             | NIL                                 |
| 3   | Austria        | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 4   | Bahrain        | 5                    | 8              | 10                                  |
| 5   | Bangladesh     | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 6   | Belgium        | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 7   | Brunei         | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 8   | Canada         | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 9   | Chile          | 15                   | 10             | 5                                   |
| 10  | China          | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 11  | Croatia        | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 12  | Czech Republic | 12                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 13  | Denmark        | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 14  | Egypt          | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 15  | Fiji           | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 16  | Finland        | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 17  | France         | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 18  | Germany        | 10                   | 7              | 7                                   |
| 19  | Hungary        | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 20  | India          | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 21  | Indonesia      | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 22  | Iran           | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 23  | Ireland        | 10                   | 8              | 10                                  |
| 24  | Italy          | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 25  | Japan          | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 26  | Jordan         | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 27  | Kazakhstan     | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 28  | Krygyz         | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 29  | Kuwait         | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 30  | Laos           | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 31  | Lebanon        | 10                   | 8              | 10                                  |
| 32  | Luxembourg     | 10                   | 8              | 8                                   |
| 33  | Malta          | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 34  | Mauritius      | 15                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 35  | Mongolia       | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |
| 36  | Morocco        | 10                   | 10             | 10                                  |

LF: 1/3

| No. | Country              | Interest<br>% | Royalties<br>% | Fees for Technical Services % |
|-----|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 37  | Myanmar              | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 38  | Namibia              | 10            | 5              | 5                             |
| 39  | Netherlands          | 10            | 8              | 8                             |
| 40  | New Zealand          | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 41  | Norway               | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 42  | Pakistan             | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 43  | Papua New Guinea     | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 44  | Philippines          | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 45  | Poland               | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 46  | Qatar                | 5             | 8              | 8                             |
| 47  | Romania              | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 48  | Russia               | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 49  | San Marino           | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 50  | Saudi Arabia         | 5             | 8              | 8                             |
| 51  | Seychelles           | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 52  | Singapore            | 10            | 8              | 5                             |
| 53  | South Africa         | 10            | 5              | 5                             |
| 54  | South Korea          | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 55  | Spain                | 10            | 7              | 5                             |
| 56  | Sri Lanka            | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 57  | Sudan                | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 58  | Sweden               | 10            | 8              | 8                             |
| 59  | Switzerland          | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 60  | Syria                | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 61  | Thailand             | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 62  | Turkey               | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 63  | Turkmenisten         | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 64  | United Arab Emirates | 5             | 10             | 10                            |
| 65  | United Kingdom       | 10            | 8              | 8                             |
| 66  | Uzbekistan           | 10            | 10             | 10                            |
| 67  | Venezuela            | 15            | 10             | 10                            |
| 68  | Vietnam              | 10            | 10             | 10                            |

### Note:

- (i) There is no withholding tax on dividends paid by Malaysian companies.
- (ii) To claim the DTA rate, please attach the Certificate of Tax Residence from the country of residence.
- (iii) Where the rate provided in the ITA 1967 is lower than the DTA rate, the lower rate shall apply.

### **GAZETTED DOUBLE TAXATION AGREEMENTS**

| No. | Country                | Interest<br>% | Royalties<br>% | Fees for<br>Technical Services<br>% |
|-----|------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | Bosnia and Herzegovina | 10            | 8              | 10                                  |
| 2   | Senegal                | 10            | 10             | 10                                  |
| 3   | Zimbabwe               | 10            | 10             | 10                                  |

### **LIMITED AGREEMENTS**

| No. | Country                  | Interest<br>% | Royalties<br>% | Fees for<br>Technical Services<br>% |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | Argentina                | 15 *          | 10 *           | 10 *                                |
| 2   | United States of America | 15 *          | 10 *           | 10 *                                |

<sup>\*</sup> The withholding tax rate on interest, royalties and fees for technical services is as provided in the ITA 1967.

### INCOME TAX EXEMPTION ORDER \*\*

| No. | Country | Interest<br>% | Royalties<br>% | Fees for<br>Technical Services<br>% |
|-----|---------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1   | Taiwan  | 10            | 10             | 7.5                                 |

<sup>\*\* (</sup>i) P.U. (A) 201 (1998)

<sup>(</sup>ii) P.U. (A) 202 (1998)

# APPENDIX H: DIRECTOR GENERAL'S PUBLIC RULINGS

| No.                  | Subject of Public Ruling   | Issued/<br>Updated         | Compli |   |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------|--------|---|
|                      | ,  | Opualeu                    | Yes    | N |
| 1/2000               | Basis Period for a Non-Business Source   | 01/03/2000                 |        |   |
| 2/2000               | Basis Period for a Business Source (Companies & Co-operatives)   | 01/03/2000                 |        |   |
| 3/2000               | Basis Period for a Business Source (Individuals & Persons other than Companies/Co-operatives)  | 01/03/2000                 |        |   |
| 4/2000               | Keeping Sufficient Records<br>(Companies and Co-operatives)  | 01/03/2000                 |        |   |
| 4/2000<br>(Revised)  | Keeping Sufficient Records<br>(Companies and Co-operatives)  | 30/06/2001                 |        |   |
| 5/2000               | Keeping Sufficient Records<br>(Individuals & Partnerships)   | 01/03/2000                 |        |   |
| 5/2000<br>(Revised)  | Keeping Sufficient Records (Individuals & Partnerships)  | 30/06/2001                 |        |   |
| 6/2000               | Keeping Sufficient Records<br>(Persons other than Companies or Individuals)  | 01/03/2000                 |        |   |
| 6/2000<br>(Revised)  | Keeping Sufficient Records<br>(Persons other than Companies or Individuals)  | 30/06/2001                 |        |   |
| 7/2000               | Providing Reasonable Facilities and Assistance   | 16/06/2000                 |        |   |
| 8/2000               | Wilful Evasion of Tax and Related Offences   | 30/12/2000                 |        |   |
| 1/2001               | Ownership of Plant and Machinery for the Purpose of Claiming Capital Allowances  | 18/01/2001                 |        |   |
| 2/2001               | Computation of Initial & Annual Allowances in respect of Plant & Machinery   | 18/01/2001                 |        |   |
| 3/2001 &<br>Addendum | Appeal against an Assessment   | 18/01/2001 &               |        |   |
| 4/2001               | Basis Period for a Non-Business Source (Individuals & Persons other than Companies)  | 30/04/2001<br>18/05/2009   |        |   |
| 5/2001               | Basis Period for a Business Source (Co-operatives)   | 30/04/2001                 |        |   |
| 6/2001               | Basis Period for a Business Source (Individuals & Persons other than Companies/Co-operatives)  | 30/04/2001                 |        |   |
| 7/2001               | Basis Period for Business & Non-Business Source (Companies)  | 30/04/2001                 |        |   |
| 1/2002               | Deduction for Bad & Doubtful Debts and Treatment of Recoveries   | 02/04/2002                 |        |   |
| 2/2002               | Allowable Pre-operational And Pre-commencement of Business Expenses For Companies (refer to Public Ruling No. 2/2010 with effect from year of assessment 2010) | 08/07/2002                 |        |   |
| 1/2003 &<br>Addendum | Tax Treatment relating to Leave Passage  | 05/08/2003 &<br>23/08/2007 |        |   |
| 2/2003               | "Key-Man" Insurance  | 30/12/2003                 |        |   |

| No.   | Subject of Public Ruling   | Issued/   | Comp | liance |
|---|--|---|------|--------|
| 140.  | Subject of Fubility Number   | Updated   | Yes  | No     |
| 1/2004  | Income from Letting of Real Property<br>(refer to Public Ruling No. 4/2011 with effect from year of assessment 2011) | 30/06/2004  |      |        |
| 2/2004,<br>Addendum,<br>Second Addendum,<br>Third Addendum &<br>Fourth Addendum | Benefits-In-Kind   | 08/11/2004,<br>20/05/2005,<br>17/01/2006,<br>17/04/2009 &<br>19/04/2010 |      |        |
| 3/2004 &<br>Addendum  | Entertainment Expense (refer to Public Ruling No. 3/2008 with effect from year of assessment 2008)                   | 08/11/2004 &<br>23/08/2007  |      |        |
| 4/2004  | Employee Share Option Scheme Benefit   | 09/12/2004  |      |        |
| 5/2004 &<br>Addendum  | Double Deduction Incentive on Research Expenditure   | 30/12/2004 &<br>03/04/2008  |      |        |
| 1/2005  | Computation of Total Income for Individual   | 05/02/2005  |      |        |
| 2/2005,<br>Addendum &<br>Second Addendum  | Computation of Income Tax Payable by a Resident Individual   | 06/06/2005,<br>06/07/2006 &<br>03/01/2008                               |      |        |
| 3/2005 &<br>Addendum  | Living Accommodation Benefit Provided for the Employee by the Employer   | 11/08/2005 &<br>05/02/2009  |      |        |
| 4/2005,<br>Addendum &<br>Second Addendum  | Withholding Tax on Special Classes of Income   | 12/09/2005,<br>30/11/2007 &<br>04/01/2010                               |      |        |
| 5/2005  | Deduction for Loss of Cash and Treatment of Recoveries   | 14/11/2005  |      |        |
| 6/2005 &<br>Addendum  | Trade Association  | 08/12/2005 &<br>01/07/2009  |      |        |
| 1/2006,<br>Addendum,<br>Second Addendum &<br>Third Addendum                     | Perquisites from Employment  | 17/01/2006,<br>30/08/2007,<br>25/02/2009 &<br>30/07/2009                |      |        |
| 2/2006  | Tax Borne by Employers   | 17/01/2006  |      |        |
| 3/2006  | Property Development & Construction Contracts (superseded by Public Ruling No. 1/2009 & 2/2009)                      | 13/03/2006  |      |        |
| 4/2006  | Valuation of Stock In Trade and Work In Progress<br>Part I   | 31/05/2006  |      |        |
| 5/2006  | Professional Indemnity Insurance<br>(refer to Public Ruling No. 3/2009 with effect from year of assessment 2008)     | 31/05/2006  |      |        |
| 6/2006  | Tax Treatment of Legal and Professional Expenses   | 06/07/2006  |      |        |
| 1/2008  | Special Allowances for Small Value Assets  | 27/03/2008  |      |        |
| 2/2008  | Reinvestment Allowance   | 03/04/2008  |      |        |
| 3/2008  | Entertainment Expense<br>(refer to Public Ruling No. 3/2004 prior to year of assessment 2008)                        | 22/10/2008  |      |        |
| 1/2009  | Property Development<br>(supersedes Public Ruling No. 3/2006)  | 22/05/2009  |      |        |
| 2/2009  | Construction Contracts<br>(supersedes Public Ruling No. 3/2006)  | 22/05/2009  |      |        |

| No.     | Subject of Public Ruling   | Issued/    | Comp | liance |
|---------|--|------------|------|--------|
| INO.    | Subject of Fubilit Nulling   | Updated    | Yes  | No     |
| 3/2009  | Professional Indemnity Insurance<br>(refer to Public Ruling No. 5/2006 prior to year of assessment 2008)                                 | 30/07/2009 |      |        |
| 1/2010  | Withholding Tax on Income under Paragraph 4(f)   | 19/04/2010 |      |        |
| 2/2010  | Allowable Pre-operational and Pre-commencement of Business Expenses (refer to Public Ruling No. 2/2002 prior to year of assessment 2010) | 03/06/2010 |      |        |
| 1/2011  | Taxation of Malaysia Employees Seconded Overseas   | 07/02/2011 |      |        |
| 2/2011  | Interest Expense and Interest Restriction  | 07/02/2011 |      |        |
| 3/2011  | Investment Holding Company   | 10/03/2011 |      |        |
| 4/2011  | Income from Letting of Real Property<br>(refer to Public Ruling No.1/2004 prior to year of assessment 2011)                              | 10/03/2011 |      |        |
| 5/2011  | Residence Status of Companies and Bodies of Persons  | 16/05/2011 |      |        |
| 6/2011  | Residence Status of Individuals  | 16/05/2011 |      |        |
| 7/2011  | Notification of Change in Accounting Period of a Company / Trust Body / Co-operative Society   | 23/08/2011 |      |        |
| 8/2011  | Foreign Nationals Working in Malaysia - Tax Treatment  | 16/11/2011 |      |        |
| 9/2011  | Co-operative Society   | 16/11/2011 |      |        |
| 10/2011 | Gratuity   | 05/12/2011 |      |        |
| 11/2011 | Bilateral Credit and Unilateral Credit   | 20/12/2011 |      |        |
| 12/2011 | Tax Exemption on Employment Income of Non-Citizen Individuals Working for Certain Companies in Malaysia                                  | 20/12/2011 |      |        |
| 1/2012  | Compensation For Loss Of Employment  | 27/01/2012 |      |        |
| 2/2012  | Foreign Nationals Working In Malaysia - Tax Treaty Relief  | 03/05/2012 |      |        |
| 3/2012  | Appeal Against An Assessment   | 04/05/2012 |      |        |

# **APPENDIX I:**

### LIST OF GUIDELINES AND APPLICATION FORMS FOR INCENTIVE CLAIM

# I. List of Guidelines and Application Forms

|    | Subject of Guideline   | Reference No.<br>of LHDNM Guideline         | Reference No.<br>of Application Form |
|----|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | Guidelines for claiming double deduction<br>on research expenditure under section<br>34B ITA 1967  | LHDN.<br>01/35/(S)/42/51/286-18             | Form DD2/1995(Pin.2)                 |
| 2. | Guidelines relating to the claim on<br>Reinvestment Allowance (RA) for qualifying<br>projects under Schedule 7A ITA 1967   | EPS/PP/1/1997<br>and<br>KCP 1998/1          | LHDN/BT/RA/2005 *                    |
| 3. | Guidelines for claiming deductions under subsection 44(6) ITA 1967 for cash contributions made to approved organisations for the purpose of providing aid to individuals suffering from chronic/serious diseases (refer to <i>Lampiran A</i> on the types of chronic/serious diseases) |   | LAMPIRAN B                           |
| 4. | Guidelines and procedure for claiming professional fees incurred on packaging design under Income Tax (Promotion of Exports) (Amendment) Rules 2001 - P.U.(A) 170/2001   |   | LHDN/BT/DD/POE/PD/2003-1 *           |
| 5. | Guidelines for claiming deductions for promotion of export of higher education under Income Tax (Deduction for Promotion of Export of Higher Education) (i) Rules 2001 - P.U.(A) 185/2001; and (ii) (Amendment) Rules 2003 - P.U.(A) 261/2003  | LHDN/BT/GP/POE/HE/2004                      | LHDN/BT/DD/POE/HE/2004 *             |
| 6. | Guidelines for claiming further deduction under section 41 of the Promotion of Investments Act 1986 and Income Tax (Deduction for Promotion of Exports) Rules 2002:  (i) P.U.(A) 115/2002  (ii) P.U.(A) 14/2007  | LHDN/BT/GP/POE/2004                         | LHDN/BT/DD/POE/2007 *                |
| 7. | Guidelines for application under section 34(6)(ha) of ITA 1967 for the purpose of income tax computation   | CR(8.09)681/2-61(SJ.18)<br>VOL.6 (SK.27)(4) | LAMPIRAN I & LAMPIRAN II             |

<sup>\*</sup> Application form downloadable from LHDNM website

# II. List of Government Gazettes/Public Rulings and Application Forms

|     | Type of Application   | Reference No.<br>of Application Form                              |
|-----|---|---|
| 1.  | Application for an approved research project and claim for double deduction on research expenditure under section 34A ITA 1967 - Public Ruling No. 5/2004 (Issued on 31/12/2004)  | Borang 1 (Sek 34A ACP 1967)<br>and<br>Borang 2 (Sek 34A ACP 1967) |
| 2.  | Claim for further deduction under Income Tax (Deductions for Overseas Expenses for Promotion of Tourism):  (i) Rules 1991 - P.U.(A) 412/1991; and  (ii) (Amendment) Rules 2003 - P.U.(A) 263/2003   | LHDN/BT/DD/POT/2003-1 *   |
| 3.  | Claim for deduction under Income Tax (Deductions for Approved Training) Rules 1992 - P.U.(A) 61/1992  | LHDN/Latihan/92   |
| 4.  | Claim for allowance under Income Tax (Allowance for Increased Exports): (i) Rules 1999 - P.U.(A) 128/1999; and (ii) (Amendment) Rules 2003 - P.U.(A) 309/2003   | LHDN/BT/EX/AIE/2003-1 *   |
| 5.  | Claim for further deduction under Income Tax (Deductions for Promotion of Export of Services): (i) Rules 1999 - P.U.(A) 193/1999; (ii) Rules 2002 - P.U.(A) 114/2002; and (iii) (Amendment) Rules 2003 - P.U.(A) 262/2003                     | LHDN/BT/DD/POE/S/2003-1 *   |
| 6.  | Claim for exemption of income for value of increased export of services under Income Tax (Exemption): (i) (No.2) Order 2001 - P.U.(A) 154/2001; (ii) (No.9) Order 2002 - P.U.(A) 57/2002; and (iii) (Amendment) Order 2006 - P.U.(A) 275/2006 | LHDN/BT/EX/AIES/2003-1Pin2007*                                    |
| 7.  | Claim for further deduction under Income Tax (Deductions for Advertising Expenditure on Malaysian Brand Name Goods) Rules 2002:  (i) 2002 - P.U.(A) 62/2002; and  (ii) (Pindaan) 2007 - P.U.(A) 171/2007                                      | LHDN/BT/DD/BNG/2003-1 *   |
| 8.  | Claim for single deduction under Income Tax (Deduction for Promotion of Exports):  (i) (No.2) Rules 2002 - P.U.(A) 116/2002;  (ii) (No.3) Rules 2002 - P.U.(A) 117/2002; and  (iii) Rules 2007 - P.U.(A) 14/2007                              | LHDN/BT/SD/POE/2007 *   |
| 9.  | Claim for double deduction under Income Tax (Deduction for Promotion of Export of Professional Services) Rules 2003: (i) 2003 - P.U.(A) 124/2003 (ii) (Amendment) Rules 2005 - P.U.(A) 270/2005   | LHDN/BT/DD/POE/PS/2003-1 *  |
| 10. | Claim for exemption of income for value of increased export of services under Income Tax (Exemption) (No. 17) Order 2005 - P.U.(A) 158/2005   | LHDN/BT/EX/SI/2005 *  |

<sup>\*</sup> Application form downloadable from LHDNM website

# APPENDIX J: CODES FOR INCOME EXEMPTED FROM INCOME TAX

| Code | Type Of Tax Exempt Income   | Reference   |
|------|---|---|
| 501  | Foreign income remittances  | Paragraph 28 Schedule 6 of<br>Income Tax Act (ITA) 1967                 |
| 502  | Pioneer income / Portion of pioneer income  | Promotion Of Investments Act (PIA) 1986                                 |
| 503  | Exempt income from approved service projects  | Section 127 of ITA 1967   |
| 504  | Exempt income under subsection 60A(2)   | ITA 1967  |
| 505  | Exempt income under subsection 60B(2)   | ITA 1967  |
| 506  | Income of Venture Capital Company   | P.U.(A) 75/2005, P.U.(A) 420/2006 &<br>P.U. (A) 159/2009                |
| 507  | Income of Venture Capital Management Company  | P.U.(A) 77/2005   |
| 508  | Income of Operational Headquarters Company  | P.U.(A) 307/2005  |
| 509  | Exempt income of International Procurement Company  | P.U.(A) 309/2005  |
| 510  | Exempt income of Regional Distribution Company  | P.U.(A) 308/2005  |
| 511  | Income of Foreign Fund Management Company   | Section 60g of ITA 1967   |
| 512  | Income of Closed-end Fund Company   | Section 60H of ITA 1967   |
| 513  | Income from Domestic Tour and / or Group Inclusive Tour Operating Business  | P.U.(A) 58/2002, P.U.(A) 59/2002,<br>P.U.(A) 137/2007 &P.U.(A) 138/2007 |
| 514  | Tax exempt dividend income  | ITA 1967  |
| 515  | Shipping income under section 54A   | ITA 1967  |
| 516  | Exempt income under paragraph 127(3)(b) and subsection 127(3A)  | ITA 1967  |
| 517  | Income of organisers of approved international trade exhibitions  | P.U.(A) 113/2002  |
| 518  | Income from offshore trading via website in Malaysia  | P.U.(A) 152/2003  |
| 519  | Exempt income from the provision of chartering services of luxury yachts  | P.U.(A) 209/2002  |
| 520  | Income from approved food production projects   | P.U.(A) 51/2006 & P.U. (A) 166/2011                                     |
| 521  | Income of conference promoter in Malaysia   | P.U.(A) 500/2000  |
| 522  | Income of BioNexus status company   | P.U.(A) 371/2007  |
| 523  | Income from branches / investee companies established by banks outside Malaysia   | P.U.(A) 278/2007  |
| 524  | Income from Islamic banking and takaful business transacted in international currencies   | P.U.(A) 154/2007  |
| 525  | Income from business of providing Islamic fund management services to foreign and local investors in Malaysia   | P.U.(A) 199/2007 &P.U.(A) 255/2008                                      |
| 526  | Income exempted under subsection 60AA(22)   | ITA 1967  |
| 527  | Income from regulated activity relating to a business of dealing in sukuk   | P.U.(A) 393/2008  |
| 528  | Income from regulated activity of dealing in securities and advising on corporate finance relating to the arranging, underwriting and distributing of sukuk | P.U.(A) 394/2008  |
| 529  | Income of an Iskandar Development Region developer / development manager  | P.U.(A) 417/2007  |
| 530  | Income of an IDR-status ('Iskandar Development Region') company   | P.U.(A) 418/2007  |

| Code | Type Of Tax Exempt Income   | Reference   |
|------|---|---|
| 531  | Income from new branch of company / investee company which carries out insurance / takaful business and is located outside Malaysia | P.U. (A) 411/2009                                   |
| 532  | Income in respect of qualifying expenditure for the purpose of obtaining a green building index certificate                         | P.U. (A) 325/2011<br>[P.U. (A) 414/2009 is revoked] |
| 533  | Income from a consolidation of management project (smallholding and idle land)  | P.U.(A) 415/2009                                    |
| 534  | Income from healthcare services business given to foreign clients   | P.U.(A) 412/2009                                    |